BIOS LISTING
for
CP/M 2.2.04

595-3055

```
0000                    ORG     000H
0001 =          H17T    EQU     1
0000 =          H37T    EQU     0
0000 =          H47T    EQU     0
0000 =          H67T    EQU     0

                ;+********************
                ;+
                ;+  * * * N O T E * * *
                ;+
                ;+  THE ABOVE 5 LINES OF CODE ARE THE PREAMBLE TO THE BIOS.
                ;+  THESE LINES ARE USED BY 'MAKEBIOS' IN GENERATING THE BIOS.
                ;+  THESE LINES SHOULD NOT BE ALTERED FOR ANY REASON UNLESS THE
                ;+  PROGRAM 'MAKEBIOS' IS ALSO ALTERED.  THESE LINES MUST APPEAR
                ;+  AS THE FIRST 5 LINES IN THIS SOURCE.
                ;+
                ;+********************

                        PAGE
```

```
                        TITLE   'HEATH/ZENITH BIOS                    15 SEP 82'
0004 =          VERS    EQU     04
0020 =          LEVEL   EQU     ' '
0009 =          MONTH   EQU     09
000F =          DAY     EQU     15
0052 =          YEAR    EQU     82

                ;+********************
                ;+
                ;+  BIOS2, A BIOS MODULE FOR CP/M 2.2
                ;+  FOR USE WITH HEATH/ZENITH H/Z89 AND H-8 COMPUTERS
                ;+      AND H17/H77/H87 5 1/4 INCH DISKS
                ;+      AND H47/Z47      8    INCH DISKS
                ;+      AND H37          5 1/4 INCH DISKS
                ;+      AND H67         HARD DISK WITH 8 INCH FLOPPY
                ;+      AND H8-4,H89-3  SERIAL I/O CARD
                ;+      AND H89-11      H89 SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD
                ;+
                ;+ COPYRIGHT 1980,1981 HEATH COMPANY, BENTON HARBOR, MICHIGAN
                ;+
                ;*
                ;+      HEATH/ZENITH SOFTWARE GROUP
                ;+      HILLTOP ROAD
                ;+      SAINT JOSEPH, MICHIGAN
                ;
                ;  BECAUSE THIS CODE MUST BE ASSEMBLEABLE UNDER BOTH 'ASM' AND 'MAC',
                ;  THE CONDITIONALS MAY SEEM A LITTLE STRANGE.  'ASM' DOESN'T HAVE
                ;  THE FOLLOWING
                ;     1) IF/THEN/ELSE STRUCTURE
                ;     2) NESTED IF CAPABILITY
                ;     3) RELATIONAL OPERATORS
                ;+
                ;+********************

0000 =          FALSE   EQU     0
0001 =          TRUE    EQU     1
                        IF      TRUE-1
                %:      TRUE NE 1
                        ENDIF

                        IF      (H17T+H37T+H47T+H67T-1) SHR 15
                %:      NO DISK DRIVE TYPES SPECIFIED
                        ENDIF
                        IF      (2-(H17T+H37T+H47T+H67T)) SHR 15
                %:      TOO MANY DISK DRIVE TYPES SPECIFIED
                        ENDIF


0000 =          PARTITN EQU     TRUE AND H67T   ;FALSE = NO HARD DISK PARTITION SUPPORT
                                                ;TRUE  = SUPPORT HARD DISK PARTITIONING

0000 =          H67PART2 EQU    TRUE AND PARTITN ;FALSE = ONLY 1 PARTITION AT A TIME
                                                 ;TRUE  = ALLOW 2 DRIVES (PARTITIONS)

0000 =          EXPER   EQU     FALSE           ;EXPERIMENTAL
```

```
   76  0000 =          TOD     EQU     FALSE           ;TIME OF DAY HANDLER
   77  0000 =          EVENT   EQU     FALSE           ;EVENT DOWN COUNTER
   78  0001 =          INTINP  EQU     TRUE            ;ASSEMBLE WITH INTERRUPT CRT DRIVER
   79  0000 =          BRKKEY  EQU     FALSE AND INTINP ;TRUE  = WARM START ON BREAK KEY
   80                                                  ;FALSE = NO SPECIAL PROCESSING
   81  0000 =          H37ED   EQU     TRUE AND H37T   ;TRUE = BIOS SUPPORTS H37 EXTENDED
   82                                                  ;       DOUBLE DENSITY
   83  0000 =          H47ED   EQU     TRUE AND H47T   ;TRUE = BIOS SUPPORTS H47 EXTENDED
   84                                                  ;       DOUBLE DENSITY
   85
   86  0003 =          H17ND   EQU     3*H17T          ;NUMBER OF H17 DRIVES SUPPORTED
   87  0000 =          H37ND   EQU     3*H37T          ;NUMBER OF H37 DRIVES SUPPORTED
   88  0000 =          H47ND   EQU     2*H47T          ;NUMBER OF H47 DRIVES SUPPORTED
   89  0000 =          H67ND   EQU     2*H67T+H67PART2 ;NUMBER OF H67 DRIVES SUPPORTED
   90
   91  0000 =          BIOS    EQU     $
   92
   93  F200 =          BDOS    EQU     BIOS-0E00H
   94  EA00 =          CCP     EQU     BDOS-0800H
   95  EA03 =          CCPCLR  EQU     CCP+3
   96  0000 =          BOOT    EQU     0000H           ;BASE OF USABLE RAM
   97  0003 =          IOBYTE  EQU     BOOT+3          ;I/O DEVICE ASSIGNMENT BYTE
   98  0004 =          LOGDSK  EQU     BOOT+4          ;WHERE CPM STORES DEFAULT DRIVE
   99  0040 =          BDMAP   EQU     0040H           ;LOGICAL TO PHYSICAL DRIVE MAP
  100                                                  ; (UP TO 8 BYTES [DRIVES] 0040H-0047H)
  101  0048 =          BBDF    EQU     0048H           ;BOOT DEVICE FLAGS
  102  0049 =          BBDA    EQU     0049H           ;BOOT DEVICE ADDRESS (BASE PORT #)
  103  004A =          BBP     EQU     004AH           ;BOOT BEGINNING OF PARTITION
  104                                                  ; (3 BYTE VALUE)
  105  004D =          BUPB    EQU     004DH           ;BOOT LAST SECTOR OF PARTITION + 1
  106                                                  ; (3 BYTE VALUE)
  107  004E =          BBIOS   EQU     004EH           ;CONTAINS ADDRESS OF START OF BIOS
  108                                                  ; AFTER COLD BOOT IS COMPLETED
  109  005C =          FCB     EQU     BOOT+5CH        ;DEFAULT FILE CONTROL BLOCK
  110  0080 =          BUFF    EQU     BOOT+80H        ;DEFAULT DISK BUFFER
  111  0100 =          TPA     EQU     BOOT+100H       ;BASE OF TRANSIENT PGM AREA
  112
  113                          PAGE
```

```
                        ;
                        ; H17 DISK RELATED EQUATES
                        ;

007C =          UPDP    EQU     07CH            ;DISK DATA PORT
007D =          UPFC    EQU     07DH            ;FILL CHARACTER
007D =          UPST    EQU     07DH            ;STATUS FLAGS
007E =          UPSC    EQU     07EH            ;SYNC CHARACTER (OUTPUT)
007E =          UPSR    EQU     07EH            ;SYNC RESET (INPUT)
007F =          DPDC    EQU     07FH            ;DISK CONTROL PORT

0002 =          U0      EQU     02H             ;H17    UNIT 0
0004 =          U1      EQU     04H             ;       UNIT 1
0008 =          U2      EQU     08H             ;       UNIT 2
0010 =          DFMO    EQU     10H             ;MOTOR ON (ALL DRIVES)
0020 =          DFDI    EQU     20H             ;DIRECTION (0 = OUT)
0040 =          DFST    EQU     40H             ;STEP COMMAND (ACTIVE HIGH)

0001 =          DFHD    EQU     01H             ;HOLE DETECT
0002 =          DFTO    EQU     02H             ;TRACK 0 DETECT
0004 =          DFWP    EQU     04H             ;WRITE PROTECT
0008 =          DFSD    EQU     08H             ;SYNC DETECT

00FD =          DSYN    EQU     0FDH            ;PREFIX SYNC CHARACTER

0014 =          LPSA    EQU     20              ;NUMBER OF TRIES FOR CORRECT SECTOR
0005 =          STSA    EQU     8/2+1           ;MS/2 TO WAIT FOR INDEX HOLE
0007 =          STSB    EQU     12/2+1          ;MS/2 TO WAIT PAST INDEX HOLE
0014 =          WHDA    EQU     20              ;UDLY COUNT FOR HOLE DEBOUNCE
0014 =          WHNA    EQU     20              ;UDLY COUNT FOR HOLE DEBOUNCE
0050 =          WSCA    EQU     64*25/20        ;LOOP COUNT FOR 25 CHARACTERS
0014 =          WRITA   EQU     20              ;GUARDBAND COUNT FOR WRITE
000A =          WRITB   EQU     10              ;NUMBER OF ZERO CHARACTERS AFTER HOLE EDGE
0010 =          WRITC   EQU     128/8           ;TWO CHARACTER DELAY BEFORE WRITING
0030 =          READA   EQU     48              ;DELAY BEFORE HUNT MODE
00FA =          SPD     EQU     250             ;250 * 4MS = 1 S
0014 =          HLTG    EQU     20              ; 20 * 4MS = 80 MS
0006 =          HST     EQU     24/4            ;HEAD SETTLE TIME 24 MS
000F =          STEPR   EQU     30/2            ;STEP RATE MS/2
060F =          DELAYS  EQU     6*256+15        ;HEAD LOAD AND MOTOR ON TIMER VALUES
000A =          RETRIES EQU     10              ;NUMBER OF RETRIES

0001 =          D$E$TRK EQU     001H            ;BAD TRACK ERROR
0002 =          D$E$HSY EQU     002H            ;HEADER SYNC ERROR
0004 =          D$E$HCK EQU     004H            ;HEADER CHECKSUM
0008 =          D$E$CHK EQU     008H            ;CHECKSUM ERROR
0010 =          D$E$RNF EQU     010H            ;RECORD NOT FOUND
0020 =          D$E$MDS EQU     020H            ;MISSING DATA SYNC
0040 =          D$E$WRP EQU     040H            ;WRITE PROTECT ERROR
0080 =          D$E$UNR EQU     080H            ;UNIT NOT READY

                        PAGE
```

```
                        ;
                        ;  H47 DISK EQUATES.
                        ;
0000 =          H47CTL  EQU     0               ;STATUS/CONTROL PORT DISPLACEMENT
0001 =          H47DAT  EQU     1               ;DATA PORT DISPLACEMENT

                        ;  STATUS PORT BITS
0080 =          DSTR    EQU     10000000B       ;TR
0040 =          DSIE    EQU     01000000B       ;INT ENABLE
0020 =          DSDONE  EQU     00100000B       ;DONE (I.E. NOT BUSY)
0001 =          DSERR   EQU     00000001B       ;ERROR

                        ;  CONTROL PORT BITS
0040 =          DCIE    EQU     01000000B       ;INT ENABLE
0002 =          DCRES   EQU     00000010B       ;RESET

                        ;  COMMANDS
0001 =          DRS     EQU     01H             ;READ STATUS
0002 =          DRAS    EQU     02H             ;READ AUXILIARY STATUS
0003 =          DSNS    EQU     03H             ;SET NUMBER OF SECTORS
0007 =          DRD     EQU     07H             ;READ (BUFFERED)
0008 =          DWR     EQU     08H             ;WRITE (BUFFERED)
000B =          DCOPY   EQU     0BH             ;COPY
000D =          DFMT    EQU     0DH             ;SINGLE DENSITY FORMAT
000E =          DFMTD   EQU     0EH             ;FORMAT DOUBLE DENSITY (TRK 0 SINGLE)
000F =          DFMTD2  EQU     0FH             ;FORMAT DOUBLE DENSITY (TRK 0-76)

                        PAGE
```

```
                        ;
                        ;  H37 EQUATES
                        ;

                        ;  PORT ASSIGNMENTS
0078 =          FD$BASE EQU     078H            ;BASE PORT ADDRESS
0078 =          FD$CON  EQU     FD$BASE         ;DISK CONTROL PORT
0079 =          FD$INT  EQU     FD$BASE+1       ;INTERFACE MUX PORT
007A =          FD$CMD  EQU     FD$BASE+2       ;1797 COMMAND REGISTER
007A =          FD$STA  EQU     FD$BASE+2       ;      STATUS REGISTER
007B =          FD$DAT  EQU     FD$BASE+3       ;      DATA REGISTER
007A =          FD$SEC  EQU     FD$BASE+2       ;      SECTOR REGISTER
007B =          FD$TRK  EQU     FD$BASE+3       ;      TRACK REGISTER

                        ;  INTERFACE MUX PORT FLAGS
0000 =          FD$CD   EQU     0               ;ACCESS C/D REGISTERS
0001 =          FD$TS   EQU     1               ;ACCESS T/S REGISTERS

                        ;  COMMANDS
0000 =          FDCRST  EQU     000H            ;RESTORE
0010 =          FDCSEK  EQU     010H            ;SEEK
0020 =          FDCSTP  EQU     020H            ;STEP
0040 =          FDCSTI  EQU     040H            ;STEP IN
0060 =          FDCSTO  EQU     060H            ;STEP OUT
0080 =          FDCRDS  EQU     080H            ;READ SECTOR
00A0 =          FDCWRS  EQU     0A0H            ;WRITE SECTOR
00C0 =          FDCRDA  EQU     0C0H            ;READ ADDRESS
00E0 =          FDCRDT  EQU     0E0H            ;READ TRACK
00F0 =          FDCWRT  EQU     0F0H            ;WRITE TRACK
00D0 =          FDCFI   EQU     0D0H            ;FORCE INTERRUPT

                        ;  TYPE 1 COMMAND FLAGS
0010 =          FDFUTR  EQU     00010000B       ;UPDATE TRACK REGISTER
0008 =          FDFHLB  EQU     00001000B       ;HEAD LOAD AT BEGINNING
0004 =          FDFVRF  EQU     00000100B       ;VERIFY FLAGS

                        ;  TYPE 1 COMMAND STEP RATE FLAGS
0000 =          FDFS6   EQU     00000000B       ;STEP RATE  6 MS
0001 =          FDFS12  EQU     00000001B       ;           12
0002 =          FDFS20  EQU     00000010B       ;           20
0003 =          FDFS30  EQU     00000011B       ;           30

                        ;  TYPE 2&3 COMMAND FLAGS
0010 =          FDFMRF  EQU     00010000B       ;MULTIPLE RECORD FLAG
0008 =          FDFSLF  EQU     00001000B       ;SECTOR LENGTH FLAG
0004 =          FDFDLF  EQU     00000100B       ;30 MS DELAY
0002 =          FDFSS1  EQU     00000010B       ;SELECT SIDE 1
0001 =          FDFDDM  EQU     00000001B       ;DELETED DATA MARK

                        ;  TYPE 4 COMMAND FLAGS
0000 =          FDFINI  EQU     00000000B       ;TERMINATE WITH NO INTERRUPT
0001 =          FDFII0  EQU     00000001B       ;NOT READY TO READY TRANSITION
0002 =          FDFII1  EQU     00000010B       ;READY TO NOT READY TRANSITION
0004 =          FDFII2  EQU     00000100B       ;INDEX PULSE
0008 =          FDFII3  EQU     00001000B       ;IMMEDIATE INTERRUPT
```

```
                        ;  STATUS FLAGS
0080 =          FDSNRD  EQU     10000000B       ;NOT READY
0040 =          FDSWPV  EQU     01000000B       ;WRITE PROTECT VIOLATION
0020 =          FDSHLD  EQU     00100000B       ;HEAD IS LOADED
0020 =          FDSRTE  EQU     00100000B       ;RECORD TYPE
0020 =          FDSWTF  EQU     00100000B       ;WRITE FAULT
0010 =          FDSSEK  EQU     00010000B       ;SEEK ERROR
0010 =          FDSRNF  EQU     00010000B       ;RECORD NOT FOUND
0008 =          FDSCRC  EQU     00001000B       ;CRC ERROR
0004 =          FDSTK0  EQU     00000100B       ;FOUND TRACK 0
0004 =          FDSLDT  EQU     00000100B       ;LOST DATA
0002 =          FDSIND  EQU     00000010B       ;INDEX HOLE
0001 =          FDSBSY  EQU     00000001B       ;BUSY

                        ;  INFO RETURNED BY A READ ADDRESS COMMAND
0000 =          FDRATRK EQU     0               ;TRACK
0001 =          FDRASID EQU     1               ;SIDE
0002 =          FDRASEC EQU     2               ;SECTOR
0003 =          FDRASL  EQU     3               ;SECTOR LENGTH
0004 =          FDRACRC EQU     4               ;2 BYTE CRC
0006 =          FDRAL   EQU     6               ;LENGTH OF READ ADDRESS INFO

                        ;  DISK HEADER SECTOR LENGTH VALUES
0000 =          FDSL128 EQU     0               ;SECTOR LENGTH 128
0001 =          FDSL256 EQU     1               ;SECTOR LENGTH 256
0002 =          FDSL512 EQU     2               ;SECTOR LENGTH 512
0003 =          FDSL1K  EQU     3               ;SECTOR LENGTH 1024

                        ;  CONTROL REGISTER FLAGS
0001 =          CONIRQ  EQU     00000001B       ;ENABLE INT REQ
0002 =          CONDRQ  EQU     00000010B       ;ENABLE DRQ INT / DISABLE SYSTEM INT
0004 =          CONMFM  EQU     00000100B       ;ENABLE MFM
0008 =          CONMO   EQU     00001000B       ;MOTOR(S) ON
0010 =          CONDS0  EQU     00010000B       ;DRIVE 0
0020 =          CONDS1  EQU     00100000B       ;       1
0040 =          CONDS2  EQU     01000000B       ;       2
0080 =          CONDS3  EQU     10000000B       ;       3

                        ;  MISCELLANEOUS VALUES
0028 =          NTRKS37 EQU     40              ;NUMBER OF TRACKS SINGLE DENSITY (48 TPI)
0050 =          NTRKD37 EQU     80              ;NUMBER OF TRACKS DOUBLE DENSITY (96 TPI)
                        ;NSPTS37        EQU     10              ;NUMBER OF SECTORS PER TRACK
                                                ;  SINGLE DENSITY
                        ;NSPTD37        EQU     16              ;NUMBER OF SECTORS PER TRACK
                                                ;  DOUBLE DENSITY
                        ;NSPTE37        EQU     5               ;NUMBER OF SECTORS PER TRACK
                                                ;  EXTENDED DOUBLE DENSITY
                        ;ILFS37 EQU     3               ;INTERLEAVE FACTOR SINGLE DENSITY
                        ;ILFD37 EQU     3               ;INTERLEAVE FACTOR DOUBLE DENSITY
                        ;ILFE37 EQU     3               ;INTERLEAVE FACTOR EXTENDED DOUBLE DENSITY
003C =          NSBT37  EQU     60              ;NUMBER OF CP/M RECORDS TO BE LOADED AT BOOT
0014 =          FDHDD   EQU     20              ;HOLE DEBOUNCE DELAY LOOP COUNTER VALUE
060F =          DELAY37 EQU     6*256+15        ;DESELECT AND MOTOR TURN OFF DELAY

0020 =          H37VEC  EQU     8*4             ;LEVEL 4 INTERRUPT
```

```
0023 =          DLYMO37 EQU     H37VEC+3        ;MOTOR TURN OFF DELAY COUNTER
0024 =          DLYH37  EQU     H37VEC+4        ;DESELECT DELAY COUNTER
0025 =          H37CTL  EQU     H37VEC+5        ;H37 CONTROL REGISTER IMAGE
0026 =          H37IRET EQU     H37VEC+6        ;WHERE TO GO AFTER INTERRUPT ADDRESS

                        PAGE
```

```
                        ;
                        ;   H67 EQUATES.
                        ;

0001 =          H67BLKIO EQU    TRUE            ;TRUE  = USE Z80 BLOCK I/O
                                                ;FALSE = USE HANDSHAKE I/O

0000 =          SHUGART EQU     FALSE           ;TRUE  = HARD DISK IS SHUGART
                                                ;FALSE = HARD DISK IS MEMOREX

                        ;  PORT DISPLACEMENTS.
0000 =          HD$DAT  EQU     0               ;DATA PORT
0001 =          HD$CON  EQU     1               ;CONTROL PORT
0001 =          HD$STA  EQU     1               ;STATUS PORT
0002 =          HD$SWI  EQU     2               ;SWITCH PORT

                        ;  CONTROL PORT FLAGS.
0080 =          HDFACKH EQU     10000000B       ;ACKNOWLEDGE HOLD
0040 =          HDFSEL  EQU     01000000B       ;SELECT
0020 =          HDFEI   EQU     00100000B       ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
0010 =          HDFRES  EQU     00010000B       ;RESET
0002 =          HDFDE   EQU     00000010B       ;DATA ENABLE

                        ;  BUS STATUS FLAGS.
0080 =          HDBREQ  EQU     10000000B       ;REQUEST
0040 =          HDBIO   EQU     01000000B       ;I/O (0=IN  1=OUT)
0020 =          HDBMSG  EQU     00100000B       ;MSG
0010 =          HDBCMD  EQU     00010000B       ;CMD/DATA (0=DATA  1=COMMNAD)
0008 =          HDBBSY  EQU     00001000B       ;BUSY
0004 =          HDBPE   EQU     00000100B       ;PARITY ERROR
0002 =          HDBIRQ  EQU     00000010B       ;INTERRUPT REQUEST
0001 =          HDBACK  EQU     00000001B       ;HOS IS HOLDING ACKNOWLEDGE LINE

                        ;  COMMANDS.
0000 =          HDCTDR  EQU     000H            ;TEST DRIVE READY
0001 =          HDCRCL  EQU     001H            ;RECALIBRATE
0002 =          HDCRSY  EQU     002H            ;REQUEST SYNDROME
0003 =          HDCRS   EQU     003H            ;REQUEST SENSE
0004 =          HDCFD   EQU     004H            ;FORMAT DRIVE
0006 =          HDCFT   EQU     006H            ;FORMAT TRACK
0007 =          HDCFBS  EQU     007H            ;FORMAT BAD SECTOR
0008 =          HDCRD   EQU     008H            ;READ
0009 =          HDCWPS  EQU     009H            ;WRITE PROTECT SECTOR
000A =          HDCWR   EQU     00AH            ;WRITE
000B =          HDCSEK  EQU     00BH            ;SEEK
0020 =          HDCCPY  EQU     020H            ;COPY
00C0 =          HDCFDD  EQU     0C0H            ;FLOPPY DISK DESCRIPTION

                        ;  CLASS 0 COMMAND BLOCK STRUCTURE.
0000 =          HD0OP   EQU     0               ;OPCODE
0001 =          HD0LULA EQU     1               ;LOGICAL UNIT #/LOGICAL ADDR
00E0 =          HD0LUN  EQU     11100000B       ;  BITS 7-5 = LOGICAL UNIT #
001F =          HD0LA2  EQU     00011111B       ;  BITS 4-0 = LOGICAL ADDR (HIGH ORDER)
0002 =          HD0LA1  EQU     2               ;LOGICAL ADDRESS (MIDDLE ORDER)
```

```
0003 =          HD0LA0  EQU     3               ;LOGICAL ADDRESS (LOW ORDER)
0004 =          HD0NB   EQU     4               ;NUMBER OF BLOCKS / INTERLEAVE FACTOR
0005 =          HD0CON  EQU     5               ;CONTROL

                ;  CLASS 1 COMMAND BLOCK STRUCTURE.
0000 =          HD1OP   EQU     0               ;OPCODE
0001 =          HD1LUAS EQU     1               ;SOURCE LOGICAL UNIT #/ADDR
00E0 =          HD1LUNS EQU     11100000B       ;  BITS 7-5 = LOGICAL UNIT #
001F =          HD1LA2S EQU     00011111B       ;  BITS 4-0 = LOGICAL ADDR (HIGH ORDER)
0002 =          HD1LA1S EQU     2               ;SOURCE LOGICAL ADDRESS (MIDDLE ORDER)
0003 =          HD1LA0S EQU     3               ;SOURCE LOGICAL ADDRESS (LOW ORDER)
0004 =          HD1NB   EQU     4               ;NUMBER OF BLOCKS
0005 =          HD1LUAD EQU     5               ;DESTINATION LOGICAL UNIT #/ADDR
00E0 =          HD1LUND EQU     11100000B       ;  BITS 7-5 = LOGICAL UNIT #
001F =          HD1LA2D EQU     00011111B       ;  BITS 4-0 = LOGICAL ADDR (HIGH ORDER)
0006 =          HD1LA1D EQU     6               ;DESTINATION LOGICAL ADDR (MIDDLE ORDER)
0007 =          HD1LA0D EQU     7               ;DESTINATION LOGICAL ADDR (LOW ORDER)
0008 =          HD1SPAR EQU     8               ;SPARE
0009 =          HD1CON  EQU     9               ;CONTROL

                ;  CLASS 6 COMMAND BLOCK STRUCTURE.
0000 =          HD6OP   EQU     0               ;OPCODE
0001 =          HD6LUN  EQU     1               ;LOGICAL UNIT # (BITS 7-5)
0005 =          HD6TFC  EQU     5               ;TRACK FORMAT CODE

                ;  COMMAND BLOCK CONTROL BYTE FLAGS.
0080 =          HDFDR   EQU     10000000B       ;DISABLE RETRIES
0040 =          HDFDDEC EQU     01000000B       ;DISABLE DATE ERROR CORRECTION

                ;  TRACK FORMAT CODE FLAGS.
0002 =          HDFDEN  EQU     00000010B       ;DENSITY (0=SINGLE  1=DOUBLE)
0001 =          HDFSID  EQU     00000001B       ;SIDES (0=SINGLE  1=DOUBLE)

                ;  COMPLETION STATUS BYTE FLAGS.
00E0 =          HDFLUN  EQU     11100000B       ;LOGICAL UNIT # MASK
0002 =          HDFERR  EQU     00000010B       ;ERROR DURING COMMAND EXECUTION
0001 =          HDFPE   EQU     00000001B       ;PARITY ERROR

                ;  REQUEST SYNDROME BLOCK.
0000 =          HDSMBO  EQU     0               ;M.S. BIT OFFSET
0001 =          HDSLBS  EQU     1               ;L.S. BIT OFFSET / SYNDROME
00E0 =          HDFLBO  EQU     11100000B       ;  BITS 7-5 = L.S. BIT OFFSET
000F =          HDFSYN  EQU     00001111B       ;  BITS 3-0 = SYNDROME

                ;  REQUEST SENSE BLOCK.
0000 =          HDSSB   EQU     0               ;SENSE BYTE
0080 =          HDSBAV  EQU     10000000B       ;BLOCK ADDRESS VALID
0030 =          HDSET   EQU     00110000B       ;ERROR TYPE MASK
000F =          HDSEC   EQU     00001111B       ;ERROR CODE MASK
0001 =          HDSLULA EQU     1               ;LOGICAL UNIT #/LOGICAL ADDR
00E0 =          HDSLUN  EQU     11100000B       ;  BITS 7-5 = LOGICAL UNIT #
001F =          HDSLA2  EQU     00011111B       ;  BITS 4-0 = LOGICAL ADDR (HIGH ORDER)
0002 =          HDSLA1  EQU     2               ;LOGICAL ADDRESS (MIDDLE ORDER)
0003 =          HDSLA0  EQU     3               ;LOGICAL ADDRESS (LOW ORDER)

                ;  ERROR CODE TABLE.
```

```
00F0 =          HDECLS  EQU     11110000B       ;CLASS MASK
0000 =          HDECLS0 EQU     000H            ;CLASS 0
0010 =          HDECLS1 EQU     010H            ;CLASS 1
0020 =          HDECLS2 EQU     020H            ;CLASS 2
0080 =          HDECLSZ EQU     080H            ;ZDS EXTENSION CLASS
                ;       TYPE 0 (DRIVE) ERROR CODES
0000 =          HDENS   EQU     000H            ;NO STATUS
0001 =          HDENIS  EQU     001H            ;NO INDEX SIGNAL
0002 =          HDENSC  EQU     002H            ;NO SEEK COMPLETE
0003 =          HDEWF   EQU     003H            ;WRITE FAULT
0004 =          HDEDNR  EQU     004H            ;DRIVE NOT READY
0005 =          HDEDNS  EQU     005H            ;DRIVE NOT SELECTED
0006 =          HDENTO  EQU     006H            ;NO TRACK 00
0007 =          HDEMDS  EQU     007H            ;MULTI-DRIVE SELECTED
                ;       TYPE 1 (CONTROLLER) ERROR CODES
0010 =          HDEIR   EQU     010H            ;ID READ
0011 =          HDEUD   EQU     011H            ;UNCORRECTABLE DATA
0012 =          HDEIAM  EQU     012H            ;ID ADDRESS MARK NOT FOUND
0013 =          HDEDAM  EQU     013H            ;DATA ADDRESS MARK NOT FOUND
0014 =          HDERNF  EQU     014H            ;RECORD NOT FOUND
0015 =          HDESE   EQU     015H            ;SEEK ERROR
0017 =          HDEWP   EQU     017H            ;WRITE PROTECTED
0018 =          HDECDF  EQU     018H            ;CORRECTABLE DATA FIELD ERROR
0019 =          HDEBBF  EQU     019H            ;BAD BLOCK FOUND
001A =          HDEFE   EQU     01AH            ;FORMAT ERROR
                ;       TYPE 2 (COMMAND) ERROR CODES
0020 =          HDEIC   EQU     020H            ;INVALID COMMAND
0021 =          HDEIDA  EQU     021H            ;INVALID DISK ADDRESS
0022 =          HDEIF   EQU     022H            ;ILLEGAL FUNCTION FOR THE DRIVE
                ;       ZDS ERROR CODES
0080 =          HDENZM  EQU     080H            ;NON-ZERO MESSAGE BYTE
0081 =          HDEBP   EQU     081H            ;BUS PARITY ERROR
0082 =          HDEPAR  EQU     082H            ;PARITY ERROR
0083 =          HDEOB   EQU     083H            ;SECTOR # OUT OF PARTITION BOUNDS
0084 =          HDETO   EQU     084H            ;TIME OUT

                ;  MISCELLANEOUS EQUATES

0122 =          H67MIN  EQU     290             ;MINIMUM # OF SECTORS FOR A PARTITION
801A =          H67MAX  EQU     32794           ;MAXIMUM # OF USEABLE SECTORS
                                                ; FOR A PARTITION
                        IF      SHUGART
                NSEC67  EQU     32768           ;TOTAL NUMBER OF SECTORS FOR SHUGART
                        ELSE
9880 =          NSEC67  EQU     39040           ;TOTAL NUMBER OF SECTORS FOR MEMOREX
                        ENDIF
001A =          NSPT67  EQU     26              ;NUMBER OF SECTORS PER TRACK
0001 =          NSYS67H EQU     1               ;NUMBER OF BOOT TRACKS FOR HARD DISK

                        PAGE
```

```
                ;
                ;MISC EQUATES
                ;

00C3 =  MI$JMP  EQU     0C3H            ;8080 JUMP INSTRUCTION

00F0 =  H8CTL   EQU     0F0H            ;H8 CONTROL PORT
00D0 =  H8TR    EQU     0D0H            ;H8 CLOCK TICK RESET

00F2 =  H88CTL  EQU     0F2H            ;H88 CONTROL PORT
0020 =  M1H     EQU     020H            ;KEEP RAM AT 0
0040 =  IO0     EQU     040H            ;H17 SIDE SELECT
0002 =  CLKE    EQU     002H            ;TURN ON 2MS CLOCK

0008 =  CLKVEC  EQU     0008H           ;CLOCK INTERRUPT VECTOR
000B =  TICCNT  EQU     000BH           ;TWO BYTE TICK COUNTER
000D =  CTLPRT  EQU     000DH           ;CURRENT CONTENTS OF Z89 CONTROL LATCH
000E =  H8FLAG  EQU     000EH           ;CONTENTS = 0 FOR H/Z89, = H8TR FOR H8
000F =  DEVCTL  EQU     000FH           ;CURRENT CONTENTS OF H17 CONTROL LATCH
0018 =  SERVEC  EQU     0008H*3         ;SERIAL INTERRUPT VECTOR (LEVEL 3)

                PAGE
```

```
                        ;
                        ;MISC CPM EQUATES
                        ;
0003 =          NDISKS  EQU     H17ND+H37ND+H47ND+H67ND ;MAXIMUM NUMBER OF DISKS
                                                        ; IN THIS SYSTEM
                        IF      TRUE-1
                %:      TRUE NE 1
                        ENDIF
                        IF      (8-NDISKS) SHR 15
                %:      NDISK GT 8 -- DRIVE MAP ONLY HAS 8 ENTRY SLOTS
                        ENDIF

002C =          NSECTS  EQU     44              ;NUM SECTS TO READ ON WM BOOT

                ;  MAX HOST (PHYSICAL) SECTOR SIZE
                        IF      (H47T AND H47ED) OR (H37T AND H37ED)
                HSTSIZ  EQU     1024            ;MAX HOST (PHYSICAL) SECTOR SIZE
                        ELSE
0100 =          HSTSIZ  EQU     256             ;MAX HOST (PHYSICAL) SECTOR SIZE
                        ENDIF

00FF =          BT$WM   EQU     0FFH            ;WARM BOOT FLAG
0000 =          BT$CD   EQU     000H            ;COLD BOOT FLAG
                ;
                ;DEFAULT PORT ASSIGNMENTS
                ;
00FA =          H85CRT  EQU     372Q
00E8 =          H84CRT  EQU     0E8H
                ; H89-11 PORTS
00D8 =          H11TTY  EQU     0D8H
00D0 =          H11LPTP EQU     0D0H
                ; H89-3,H8-4 PORTS
00D0 =          H84TTY  EQU     0D0H
00E0 =          H84LPT  EQU     0E0H
00D8 =          H84RDP  EQU     0D8H
                ;
                ;BAUD RATE DIVISORS FOR 8250'S
                ;
0600 =          B75     EQU     1536
0417 =          B110    EQU     1047
0359 =          B134    EQU     857
0180 =          B300    EQU     384
00C0 =          B600    EQU     192
0060 =          B1200   EQU     96
0030 =          B2400   EQU     48
0018 =          B4800   EQU     24
000C =          B9600   EQU     12
0006 =          B19200  EQU     6
                ;
                ;ASCII VALUES
                ;
0000 =          NULL    EQU     00H
0003 =          CTLC    EQU     03H
0007 =          BELL    EQU     07H
```

```
  557   000D =        CR      EQU     0DH
  558   000A =        LF      EQU     0AH
  559   000D =        PADCH   EQU     CR              ;CHAR THAT GETS NULL PADDING, MUST NOT BE NULL
  560
  561                         PAGE
```

```
                ;DEFAULT I/O BYTE
                ;       CON: = CRT:
                ;       RDR: = UR1:
                ;       PUN: = UP1:
                ;       LST: = LPT:
                ;

0000 =          TTY     EQU     0

0001 =          CRT     EQU     1
0001 =          PTR     EQU     1
0001 =          PTP     EQU     1

0002 =          BAT     EQU     2
0002 =          UR1     EQU     2
0002 =          UP1     EQU     2
0002 =          LPT     EQU     2

0003 =          UC1     EQU     3
0003 =          UR2     EQU     3
0003 =          UP2     EQU     3
0003 =          UL1     EQU     3

00A9 =          DIOB    EQU     (CRT) OR (UR1 SHL 2) OR (UP1 SHL 4) OR (LPT SHL 6)

                        PAGE
```

```
                        ;
                        ;  DEVICE DRIVER ENTRY JUMP VECTOR OFFSETS.
                        ;
0000 =          DDSEL   EQU     0               ;SELECT DISK
0003 =          DDRD    EQU     3               ;READ
0006 =          DDWR    EQU     6               ;WRITE
0009 =          DDRES   EQU     9               ;RESET
000C =          DDMNT   EQU     12              ;MOUNT

                        ;
                        ;  DISK PARAMETER ENTRY DESCRIPTION.
                        ;

0000 =          DPEXLT  EQU     0               ;SECTOR TRANSLATE TABLE ADDRESS
000A =          DPEDPB  EQU     10              ;DISK PARAMETER BLOCK ADDRESS
0010 =          DPEHTH  EQU     16              ;HEATH EXTENSIONS
0018 =          DPEL    EQU     24              ;LENGTH OF DISK PARAMETER ENTRY

                        ;  HEATH EXTENSIONS.
0010 =          DPEFLAG EQU     DPEHTH+0        ;FLAGS
00E0 =          DPETYPE EQU     11100000B       ;BIT 7-5 = DEVICE TYPE
0000 =          DPENE   EQU     00000000B       ;NON-EXISTENT
0040 =          DPEH17  EQU     01000000B       ;H17
0060 =          DPEH37  EQU     01100000B       ;H37
0080 =          DPEH47  EQU     10000000B       ;H47
00C0 =          DPEH67H EQU     11000000B       ;H67 HARD DISK
00C8 =          DPEH67F EQU     11001000B       ;H67 FLOPPY DISK
00E8 =          DPETYPF EQU     DPETYPE OR DPEH67F      ;H67 TYPE MASK
0010 =          DPEP7C  EQU     00010000B       ;BIT 4 -- 0=BASE PORT 78H  1=PORT 7CH
0010 =          DPE48RO EQU     00010000B       ;BIT 4 -- FOR H37
                                                ;  48 TPI MEDIA IN 96 TPI DRIVE (R/O)
0008 =          DPE96T  EQU     00001000B       ;BIT 3 -- 0=48 TPI DRIVE  1=96 TPI DRIVE
0004 =          DPEASGN EQU     00000100B       ;BIT 2 -- FOR H67 HARD DISK
                                                ;         0=UNASSIGNED A PARTITION
                                                ;         1=ASSIGNED A PARTITION
0004 =          DPEED   EQU     00000100B       ;BIT 2 -- 1=EXTENDED DOUBLE DENSITY
0002 =          DPEDD   EQU     00000010B       ;BIT 1 -- 0=SINGLE DENSITY  1=DOUBLE
0001 =          DPE2S   EQU     00000001B       ;BIT 0 -- 0=SINGLE SIDED  1=DOUBLE

0011 =          DPEUNIT EQU     DPEHTH+1        ;UNIT SELECT VALUE
0012 =          DPERPS  EQU     DPEHTH+2        ;CP/M RECORDS PER PHYSICAL SECTOR
0013 =          DPERPAB EQU     DPEHTH+3        ;CP/M RECORDS PER ALLOCATION BLOCK
0014 =          DPETRK  EQU     DPEHTH+4        ;TRACK COUNTER
0080 =          DPEUNK  EQU     10000000B       ;TRACK POSITION UNKNOWN
0015 =          DPESEK  EQU     DPEHTH+5        ;MOTOR SPEED AND SEEK SPEED
                                                ;BIT 6-0 = SEEK SPEED VALUE
0080 =          DPEMO   EQU     10000000B       ;BIT 7 = MOTOR UP TO SPEED FLAG
                                                ;  0=1 SEC  1=250 MSEC
0016 =          DPEUPB  EQU     DPEHTH+6        ;H67 PARTITION UPPER BOUND + 1
0016 =          DPEFLG2 EQU     DPEHTH+6        ;2ND FLAG BYTE
0002 =          DPEIMG  EQU     00000010B       ;BIT 1  IMAGINARY DRIVE
0001 =          DPE96TM EQU     00000001B       ;BIT 0  0=48 TPI MEDIA  1=96 TPI MEDIA
0017 =          DPELUN  EQU     DPEHTH+7        ;LAST LOGICAL UNIT MOUNTED
```

```
0008 =          DPEHL   EQU     8               ;LENGTH OF HEATH EXTENSION

                ;
                ;  DISK PARAMETER BLOCK.
                ;

0000 =          DPBSPT  EQU     0               ;SECTORS PER TRACK
0002 =          DPBBSH  EQU     DPBSPT+2        ;BLOCK SHIFT FACTOR
0003 =          DPBBLM  EQU     DPBSPT+3        ;BLOCK MASK
0004 =          DPBEXM  EQU     DPBSPT+4        ;EXTENT MASK
0005 =          DPBDSM  EQU     DPBSPT+5        ;TOTAL # OF BLOCKS - 1
0007 =          DPBDRM  EQU     DPBSPT+7        ;# OF DIRECTORY ENTRIES - 1
0009 =          DPBALO  EQU     DPBSPT+9        ;INITIAL ALO VALUE
000A =          DPBAL1  EQU     DPBSPT+10       ;INITIAL AL1 VALUE
000B =          DPBCKS  EQU     DPBSPT+11       ;SIZE OF DIRECTORY CHECK VECTOR
000D =          DPBOFF  EQU     DPBSPT+13       ;NUMBER OF SYSTEM TRACKS
000F =          DPBL    EQU     15              ;LENGTH OF DISK PARAMETER BLOCK

                ;********************
                ;
                ;  DISK LABEL DEFINITIONS
                ;
                ;  DISK LABELS ARE USED ON ALL SYSGEN'ED DISKS.
                ;  ALSO THE H37 AND H67 HARD DATA DISKS USE THE LABEL.
                ;  TO MAINTAIN COMPATIBILITY WITH OLDER RELEASES OF CP/M
                ;  THE H17, H47, AND H67 FLOPPY DATA DISKS DO NOT USE LABELS.
                ;
                ;  THE LABEL RESIDES ON THE 1ST SECTOR OF TRACK 0.
                ;
                ;  AT THE END OF THE LABEL IS A CHECKSUM.  THE CHECKSUM IS CALCULATED
                ;  BY ADDING UP THE VALUES IN THE LABEL PRIOR TO THE CHECKSUM SLOT
                ;  A BYTE AT A TIME, THEN TAKING THE ONE'S COMPLEMENT OF THE SUM.
                ;
                ;********************

0000 =          LABVER  EQU     0               ;CURRENT FORM # FOR LABEL

0000 =          LABBUF  EQU     0               ;SLOT FOR JUMP INSTRUCTION AROUND LABEL
0003 =          BDTYPE  EQU     LABBUF+3        ;SLOT FOR DRIVE TYPE

0004 =          LABEL   EQU     LABBUF+4
0004 =          LABTYP  EQU     LABEL+0         ;SLOT FOR LABEL TYPE
0005 =          LABHTH  EQU     LABTYP+1        ;SLOT FOR HEATH EXTENSIONS TO DPE
000D =          LABDPB  EQU     LABHTH+DPEHL    ;SLOT FOR DISK PARAMETER BLOCK
001C =          LABCS   EQU     LABDPB+DPBL     ;CHECKSUM

0019 =          LABLEN  EQU     LABCS-LABEL+1   ;LABEL LENGTH

                        PAGE
```

```
                ;  SOFTWARE BOOT CODE DEFINITIONS

0000 =          SBC$SBC EQU     0               ;SECTOR # OF SBC

0000 =          SBC$JMP EQU     0000H           ;JUMP TO SOFTWARE BOOT CODE
0003 =          SBC$VER EQU     0003H           ;SOFTWARE BOOT CODE VERSION NUMBER
0004 =          SBC$REV EQU     0004H           ;SOFTWARE BOOT CODE REVISION NUMBER
0005 =          SBC$DBS EQU     0005H           ;DEFAULT BOOT STRING
0018 =          SBC$BSA EQU     0018H           ;SECTOR ADDR OF BAD SECTOR TABLE A
001B =          SBC$BSB EQU     001BH           ;SECTOR ADDR OF BAD SECTOR TABLE B
001E =          SBC$SBA EQU     001EH           ;SECTOR ADDR OF SUPER BLOCK A
0021 =          SBC$SBB EQU     0021H           ;SECTOR ADDR OF SUPER BLOCK B
0024 =          SBC$SSZ EQU     0024H           ;SECTOR SIZE
0026 =          SBC$SPT EQU     0026H           ;SECTORS PER TRACK
0028 =          SBC$TPC EQU     0028H           ;TRACKS PER CYLINDER
002A =          SBC$CPV EQU     002AH           ;CYLINDERS PER VOLUME
002C =          SBC$SPS EQU     002CH           ;SECTORS PER SLAB
002E =          SBC$VSZ EQU     002EH           ;VOLUME SIZE (SECTORS PER VOLUME)
0031 =          SBC$NSL EQU     0031H           ;NUMBER OF SLABS - 1
0032 =          SBC$CSA EQU     0032H           ;CHECKSUM: SUPER BLOCK A
0034 =          SBC$CSB EQU     0034H           ;CHECKSUM: SUPER BLOCK B
0036 =          SBC$CBA EQU     0036H           ;CHECKSUM: BAD SECTOR TABLE A
0038 =          SBC$CBB EQU     0038H           ;CHECKSUM: BAD SECTOR TABLE B

0080 =          SBC$LEN EQU     0080H           ;SBC LENGTH

                ;  SUPER BLOCK DEFINITIONS

0000 =          SPB$OSD EQU     0               ;OPERATING SYSTEM DEFINITIONS
0001 =          SPB$PAT EQU     1               ;PARTITION TABLE

                ;    OPERATING SYSTEM NAME TABLE DEFINITIONS

0010 =          SPB$OSL EQU     16              ;LENGTH OF EACH ENTRY
0010 =          SPB$OSN EQU     16              ;NUMBER OF ENTRIES

                ;    PARTITION TABLE ENTRIES

0000 =          SPB$OSI EQU     0               ;OPERATING SYSTEM ID
001F =          SPB$OSM EQU     00011111B       ;OPERATING SYSTEM ID MASK
001E =          SPB$UAR EQU     00011110B       ;UNALLOCATED REGION
001F =          SPB$EOL EQU     SPB$OSM         ;END OF LIST

0001 =          SPB$FSN EQU     1               ;FIRST SECTOR # OF PARTITION
                                                ; (LOW,MID,HIGH)

0004 =          SPB$PEL EQU     4               ;LENGTH OF ENTRY

                ;  BAD SECTOR TABLE

0003 =          SBC$BEL EQU     3               ;LENGTH OF ENTRY


                        PAGE
```

```
                        ;**
                        ;
                        ;       EP3DEF - EQUATES FOR ENHANCED PROGRAMMABLE COMMUNICATION
                        ;                INTERFACE CHIP 2661-3.
                        ;
                        ;       PORT DISPLACEMENTS
0000 =          EPDATA  EQU     0               ;DATA
0001 =          EPSTAT  EQU     1               ;STATUS
0001 =          EPSYN   EQU     1               ;SYN1/SYN2/DLE
0002 =          EPMODE  EQU     2               ;MODE
0003 =          EPCMD   EQU     3               ;COMMAND
                        ;       STATUS REGISTER
0001 =          EPTXR   EQU     00000001B       ;TRANSMITTER READY
0002 =          EPRXR   EQU     00000010B       ;RECEIVER READY
0004 =          EPTXE   EQU     00000100B       ;TRANSMITTER EMPTY
0004 =          EPDSC   EQU     00000100B       ;DATA SET CHANGE
0008 =          EPPE    EQU     00001000B       ;PARITY ERROR
0010 =          EPOE    EQU     00010000B       ;OVERRUN ERROR
0020 =          EPFE    EQU     00100000B       ;FRAME ERROR
0020 =          EPSD    EQU     00100000B       ;SYNC DETECTED
0040 =          EPDCD   EQU     01000000B       ;DATA CARRIER DETECT
0080 =          EPDSR   EQU     10000000B       ;DATA SET READY
                        ;       MODE REGISTER 1
0003 =          EPMBRF  EQU     00000011B       ;MODE AND BAUDRATE FACTOR
0000 =          EPS1X   EQU     000H            ;   SYNCHRONOUS 1X RATE
0001 =          EPA1X   EQU     001H            ;   ASYNCHRONOUS 1X RATE
0002 =          EPA16X  EQU     002H            ;   ASYNCHRONOUS 16X RATE
0003 =          EPA64X  EQU     003H            ;   ASYNCHRONOUS 64X RATE
000C =          EPCL    EQU     00001100B       ;CHARACTER LENGTH
0000 =          EPCL5   EQU     000H            ;   LENGTH 5
0004 =          EPCL6   EQU     004H            ;   LENGTH 6
0008 =          EPCL7   EQU     008H            ;   LENGTH 7
000C =          EPCL8   EQU     00CH            ;   LENGTH 8
0010 =          EPPC    EQU     00010000B       ;PARITY CONTROL (0=DISABLED , 1=ENABLED)
0020 =          EPPT    EQU     00100000B       ;PARITY TYPE (0=ODD , 1=EVEN)
00C0 =          EPASBL  EQU     11000000B       ;ASYNCHRONOUS STOP BIT LENGTH
0040 =          EPSB1   EQU     040H            ;   LENGTH 1
0080 =          EPSB15  EQU     080H            ;   LENGTH 1.5
00C0 =          EPSB2   EQU     0C0H            ;   LENGTH 2
0040 =          EPSTC   EQU     01000000B       ;SYNCHRONOUS TRANSPARENCY CONTROL
                                                ;  (0=NORMAL , 1=TRANSPARENT)
0080 =          EPNSC   EQU     10000000B       ;NUMBER OF SYNC CHARACTERS
                                                ;  (0=DOUBLE , 1=SINGLE)
                        ;       MODE REGISTER 2
```

```
                ;
000F =          EPBRS   EQU     00001111B       ;BAUD RATE SELECTION
00F0 =          EPMR2U  EQU     11110000B       ;SEE TEXT
                ;
                ;       COMMAND REGISTER
                ;
0001 =          EPTXEN  EQU     00000001B       ;TRANSMITTER ENABLE
0002 =          EPDTR   EQU     00000010B       ;DATA TERMINAL READY
0004 =          EPRXEN  EQU     00000100B       ;RECEIVER ENABLE
0008 =          EPSBRK  EQU     00001000B       ;SEND BREAK (ASYNC)
0008 =          EPSDLE  EQU     00001000B       ;SEND DLE (SYNC)
0010 =          EPRESE  EQU     00010000B       ;RESET STATUS ERRORS
0020 =          EPRTS   EQU     00100000B       ;REQUEST TO SEND
                ;
00C0 =          EPOM    EQU     11000000B       ;OPERATING MODE
0000 =          EPNORM  EQU     000H            ;  NORMAL
0040 =          EPOM1   EQU     040H            ;  MODE 1
0080 =          EPOMLL  EQU     080H            ;  LOCAL LOOP BACK
00C0 =          EPOMRL  EQU     0C0H            ;  REMOTE LOOP BACK
                ;
                ;       BAUDRATE SELECTION VALUES
                ;
0000 =          EPB050  EQU     0               ;50
0001 =          EPB075  EQU     1               ;75
0002 =          EPB110  EQU     2               ;110
0003 =          EPB134  EQU     3               ;134.5
0004 =          EPB150  EQU     4               ;150
0005 =          EPB300  EQU     5               ;300
0006 =          EPB600  EQU     6               ;600
0007 =          EPB120  EQU     7               ;1200
0008 =          EPB180  EQU     8               ;1800
0009 =          EPB200  EQU     9               ;2000
000A =          EPB240  EQU     10              ;2400
000B =          EPB360  EQU     11              ;3600
000C =          EPB480  EQU     12              ;4800
000D =          EPB720  EQU     13              ;7200
000E =          EPB960  EQU     14              ;9600
000F =          EPB192  EQU     15              ;19200
                ;
                ;**
                ;
                ;       PPDEF - EQUATES FOR PARALLEL PORT USING 8255.
                ;
                ;
                ;       PORT DISPLACEMENTS
                ;
0000 =          PPDATA  EQU     0               ;DATA PORT A
0001 =          PPDATB  EQU     1               ;DATA PORT B
0002 =          PPDATC  EQU     2               ;DATA PORT C
0003 =          PPCTL   EQU     3               ;CONTROL
                ;
                ;       CONTROL WORD
                ;
0080 =          PPMSF   EQU     10000000B       ;MODE SET FLAG (0=BIT SET/RESET ,
                                                ; 1=MODE SET)
                ;
```

```
0060 =          PPGAMS  EQU     01100000B       ;GROUP A MODE SELECT
0000 =          PPGAM0  EQU     000H            ;  MODE 0
0020 =          PPGAM1  EQU     020H            ;  MODE 1
0040 =          PPGAM2  EQU     040H            ;  MODE 2

0010 =          PPGAPA  EQU     00010000B       ;PORT A (0=OUTPUT , 1=INPUT)
0008 =          PPGAPC  EQU     00001000B       ;PORT C UPPER (0=OUTPUT , 1=INPUT)

0004 =          PPGBMS  EQU     00000100B       ;GROUP B MODE SELECT
0000 =          PPGBM0  EQU     000H            ;  MODE 0
0004 =          PPGBM1  EQU     004H            ;  MODE 1

0002 =          PPGBPB  EQU     00000010B       ;PORT B (0=OUTPUT, 1=INPUT)
0001 =          PPGBPC  EQU     00000001B       ;PORT C LOWER (0=OUTPUT , 1=INPUT)

000E =          PPBSEL  EQU     00001110B       ;BIT SELECT
0000 =          PPBS0   EQU     000H            ;  BIT 0
0002 =          PPBS1   EQU     002H            ;  BIT 1
0004 =          PPBS2   EQU     004H            ;  BIT 2
0006 =          PPBS3   EQU     006H            ;  BIT 3
0008 =          PPBS4   EQU     008H            ;  BIT 4
000A =          PPBS5   EQU     00AH            ;  BIT 5
000C =          PPBS6   EQU     00CH            ;  BIT 6
000E =          PPBS7   EQU     00EH            ;  BIT 7

0001 =          PPBSR   EQU     00000001B       ;BIT SET/RESET (0=RESET, 1=SET)

                ;**
                ;
                ;       H8911DEF - EQUATES FOR H89-11
                ;

                ;       2661-3 SERIAL PORT

0004 =          EPINT   EQU     4               ;INTERRUPT ENABLE REGISTER
0001 =          EPIE    EQU     00000001B       ;0=DISABLE , 1=ENABLE

                ;       PARALLEL PORT PRINTER

0001 =          PPDS    EQU     00000001B       ;DATA STROBE
0080 =          PPRDY   EQU     10000000B       ;PRINTER READY

                        PAGE
```

```
905
906                     ;
907                     ; ENTRY POINT TABLE
908                     ;
909   0000 C3320D               JMP     CBOOT           ;FROM COLD START LOADER
910   0003 C39A00       WBOOTE: JMP     WBOOT           ;TO INITIATE A WARM BOOT
911   0006 C3E108               JMP     CONST           ;CHECK CONSOLE STATUS
912   0009 C30609               JMP     CONIN           ;READ CONSOLE CHAR
913   000C C31409               JMP     CONOUT          ;WRITE CONSOLE CHAR
914   000F C33209               JMP     LIST            ;WRITE LIST DEVICE CHAR
915   0012 C34209               JMP     PUNCH           ;WRITE PUNCH DEVICE CHAR
916   0015 C35309               JMP     READER          ;READ CHAR FROM READER
917   0018 C37B01               JMP     HOME            ;SET DISK TO TRACK ZERO
918   001B C38E01               JMP     SETDSK          ;SELECT DISK DRIVE
919   001E C38801               JMP     SETTRK          ;SEEK TO TRACK
920   0021 C31602               JMP     SETSEC          ;SET SECTOR NUMBER
921   0024 C31C02               JMP     SETDMA          ;SET STARTING ADDRESS FOR DISK I/O
922   0027 C32F02               JMP     READ            ;READ SELECTED SECTOR
923   002A C34302               JMP     WRITE           ;WRITE SELECTED SECTOR
924   002D C32209               JMP     LISTST          ;CHECK LIST DEVICE STATUS
925   0030 C32202               JMP     SECTRAN         ;SECTOR TRANSLATE ROUTINE
926
927                             PAGE
```

```
                ;********************
                ;
                ;  BIOS HEADER SECTION.
                ;
                ;  * * *   N O T E   * * *
                ;
                ;    IF THIS SECTION IS ALTERED, THEN THE FILE 'BIOSDEF.LIB'
                ;    MUST ALSO BE UPDATED.
                ;
                ;********************

0033 04         BIOSVER DB      VERS            ;BIOS VERSION
0034 A9         DEFIOB  DB      DIOB            ;DEFAULT IOBYTE
0035 10         PRTRDY  DB      010H            ;SERIAL PRINTER (LPT) READY MASK
                                                ; (CTS = 010H WHICH IS DEFAULT
                                                ;  DSR = 020H)

0036 00         MODE    DB      PARTITN*MODEB3
0001 =          MODEB0  EQU     00000001B       ;BIT 0  1=CRT ON H8-5 CARD
0002 =          MODEB1  EQU     00000010B       ;BIT 1  1=EXTENDED DISK ERROR MSG'S
0004 =          MODEB2  EQU     00000100B       ;BIT 2  0 = SERIAL LPT READY IS LOW
                                                ;       1 = SERIAL LPT READY IS HIGH
0008 =          MODEB3  EQU     00001000B       ;BIT 3  1=PARTITIONING USED
0040 =          MODEB6  EQU     01000000B       ;BIT 6  1=RUN 'AUTO' ON WARM BOOT
0080 =          MODEB7  EQU     10000000B       ;BIT 7  1=RUN 'AUTO' ON COLD BOOT

0037 06         MODE2   DB      MODE2B2+MODE2B1
0001 =          MODE2B0 EQU     00000001B       ;BIT 0  0=H89-3 OR H8-4
                                                ;       1=H89-11
0002 =          MODE2B1 EQU     00000010B       ;BIT 1  0=H89-11 LPT IS SERIAL
                                                ;       1=H89-11 LPT IS PARALLEL
0004 =          MODE2B2 EQU     00000100B       ;BIT 2  0=PARALLEL LPT READY IS LOW
                                                ;       1=PARALLEL LPT READY IS HIGH

                ; SERIAL DEVICE STRUCTURES
                ;       DB      PORT$NUMBER
                ;       DW      CONTROL$WORD
                ;       WHERE THE CONTROL$WORD CONTAINS
                ;               B15     MAP LOWER TO UPPER CASE
                ;               B14-B12 NUMBER OF NULLS AFTER A CR
                ;               B11-B00 BAUD RATE DIVISOR

0038 E8         H84PT1: DB      H84CRT
0039 0C00       CRTBAUD DW      B9600
003B D0         H84PT2: DB      H84TTY
003C 8001       TTYBAUD:DW      B300
003E E0         H84PT3: DB      H84LPT
003F 1800       LPTBAUD:DW      B4800
0041 D8         H84PT4: DB      H84RDP
0042 8001       RDPBAUD:DW      B300
0044 D8         H11PT2  DB      H11TTY
0045 0500       TTY11B  DW      EPB300
0047 D0         H11PT3  DB      H11LPTP
0048 0000               DW      0
                ;
```

```
 984  004A 12        BSIZE   DB      (BIOSEND-BIOS+255)/256  ;BIOS SIZE IN PAGES
 985  004B 1211      BEND    DW      BIOSEND         ;ENDING ADDRESS OF BIOS + 1
 986  004D 0000      SECNT17 DW      0               ;H17 SOFT ERROR COUNT (SINCE COLD BOOT)
 987  004F 0000      SECNT37 DW      0               ;H37 SOFT ERROR COUNT (SINCE COLD BOOT)
 988  0051 03        BNDISKS DB      NDISKS          ;NUMBER OF DISKS POSSIBLE IN THIS BIOS
 989
 990  0052           DPBASE  DS      0               ;START OF DISK PARAMETER ENTRY TABLES
 991
 992                         PAGE
```

```
 993
 994                            IF      H17T
 995  0052 1B0D0000  DPE0       DW      XLT17,0000H     ;TRANSLATE TABLE
 996  0056 00000000             DW      0000H,0000H     ;SCRATCH
 997  005A 320E0C0D             DW      DIRBUF,DPB17S   ;DIR BUFF,PARM BLK
 998  005E BE0EB20E             DW      CSV0,ALV0       ;CHECK,ALLOC VEC
 999  0062 40                   DB      DPEH17          ;DISK TYPE
1000  0063 02                   DB      U0              ;SELECT CODE
1001  0064 02                   DB      2               ;NUMBER OF 128 BYTE RECORDS/PHYSICAL SECTOR
1002  0065 08                   DB      8               ;NUMBER OF RECORDS/ALLOCATION BLOCK
1003  0066 FF                   DB      0FFH            ;TRACK LOCATION
1004  0067 0F                   DB      STEPR           ;STEP RATE
1005  0068 00                   DB      0               ;FLAG BYTE 2
1006  0069 00                   DB      0               ;'REAL' - LAST DISK MOUNTED
1007                                                    ;'IMAGINARY' - CORRESPONDING REAL
1008                                                    ;    DRIVE'S LOGICAL UNIT #
1009  006A 1B0D0000  DPE1       DW      XLT17,0000H
1010  006E 00000000             DW      0000H,0000H
1011  0072 320E0C0D             DW      DIRBUF,DPB17S
1012  0076 DA0ECE0E             DW      CSV1,ALV1
1013  007A 40                   DB      DPEH17
1014  007B 04                   DB      U1
1015  007C 02                   DB      2
1016  007D 08                   DB      8
1017  007E FF                   DB      0FFH
1018  007F 0F                   DB      STEPR
1019  0080 00                   DB      0
1020  0081 00                   DB      0
1021  0082 1B0D0000  DPE2       DW      XLT17,0000H
1022  0086 00000000             DW      0000H,0000H
1023  008A 320E0C0D             DW      DIRBUF,DPB17S
1024  008E F60EEA0E             DW      CSV2,ALV2
1025  0092 40                   DB      DPEH17
1026  0093 08                   DB      U2
1027  0094 02                   DB      2
1028  0095 08                   DB      8
1029  0096 FF                   DB      0FFH
1030  0097 0F                   DB      STEPR
1031  0098 00                   DB      0
1032  0099 00                   DB      0
1033                            ENDIF
1034
1035                            IF      H37T
1036                 DPE37$0    DW      0000H,0000H     ;TRANSLATE TABLE
1037                            DW      0000H,0000H     ;SCRATCH
1038                            DW      DIRBUF,DPB37$0  ;DIR BUFF, PARM BLK
1039                            DW      CSV37$0,ALV37$0
1040                            DB      DPEH37+DPEDD    ;ASSUME DOUBLE DENSITY AT COLD BOOT
1041                            DB      CONDS0
1042                            DB      2
1043                            DB      8
1044                            DB      DPEUNK
1045                            DB      FDFS30
1046                            DB      0
1047                            DB      0
1048                 DPE37$1    DW      0000H,0000H
```

```
1049                    DW      0000H,0000H
1050                    DW      DIRBUF,DPB37$1
1051                    DW      CSV37$1,ALV37$1
1052                    DB      DPEH37+DPEDD
1053                    DB      CONDS1
1054                    DB      2
1055                    DB      8
1056                    DB      DPEUNK
1057                    DB      FDFS30
1058                    DB      0
1059                    DB      0
1060          DPE37$2   DW      0000H,0000H
1061                    DW      0000H,0000H
1062                    DW      DIRBUF,DPB37$2
1063                    DW      CSV37$2,ALV37$2
1064                    DB      DPEH37+DPEDD
1065                    DB      CONDS2
1066                    DB      2
1067                    DB      8
1068                    DB      DPEUNK
1069                    DB      FDFS30
1070                    DB      0
1071                    DB      0
1072                    ENDIF
1073
1074                    IF      H47T
1075          DPE47$0   DW      XLT0S,0000H     ;TRANSLATE TABLE
1076                    DW      0000H,0000H     ;SCRATCH
1077                    DW      DIRBUF,DPB0SS   ;DIR BUFF, PARM BLK
1078                    DW      CSV47$0,ALV47$0 ;CHECK, ALLOC VEC
1079                    DB      DPEH47
1080                    DB      000H
1081                    DB      1
1082                    DB      8
1083                    DB      0,0,0,0
1084          DPE47$1   DW      XLT0S,0000H
1085                    DW      0000H,0000H
1086                    DW      DIRBUF,DPB0SS
1087                    DW      CSV47$1,ALV47$1
1088                    DB      DPEH47
1089                    DB      020H
1090                    DB      1
1091                    DB      8
1092                    DB      0,0,0,0
1093                    ENDIF
1094
1095                    IF      H67T
1096          DPE67$0   DW      0000H,0000H
1097                    DW      0000H,0000H
1098                    DW      DIRBUF,DPB67$0
1099                    DW      0000H,ALV67$0
1100                    DB      DPEH67H         ;H67 HARD DISK
1101                    DB      0               ;SELECT
1102                    DB      2               ;LOGICAL IN EACH PHYSICAL
1103                    DB      32              ;ALLOCATED AT ONCE
1104                    DW      0               ;TRACK 0 OFFSET
```

```
1105                    DW      0               ;END OF PARTITION + 1
1106                    IF      H67PART2
1107            DPE67$2 DW      0000H,0000H
1108                    DW      0000H,0000H
1109                    DW      DIRBUF,DPB67$2
1110                    DW      0000H,ALV67$2
1111                    DB      DPEH67H         ;H67 HARD DISK (2ND PARTITION)
1112                    DB      0               ;SELECT
1113                    DB      2               ;LOGICAL IN EACH PHYSICAL
1114                    DB      32              ;ALLOCATED AT ONCE
1115                    DW      0               ;TRACK 0 OFFSET
1116                    DW      0               ;END OF PARTITION + 1
1117                    ENDIF
1118            DPE67$1 DW      XLT0S,0000H     ;FLOPPY IN H67
1119                    DW      0000H,0000H
1120                    DW      DIRBUF,DPB0SS
1121                    DW      CSV67$1,ALV67$1
1122                    DB      DPEH67F         ;H67 FLOPPY
1123                    DB      020H            ;SELECT
1124                    DB      1               ;LOGICAL IN EACH PHYSICAL
1125                    DB      8               ;ALLOCATED AT ONCE
1126                    DB      0,0,0,0
1127                    ENDIF
1128
1129                    PAGE
```

```
1130
1131                    ;
1132                    ;       WARM BOOT -- READ IN BDOS AND CCP
1133                    ;                    INITIALIZE
1134                    ;                    JUMP TO CCP
1135                    ;
1136
1137  009A 311211   WBOOT:  LXI     SP,STACK        ;SET STACK POINTER
1138  009D FB               EI                      ;INSURE INTERRUPTS ARE ENABLED
1139
1140  009E AF               XRA     A
1141  009F 4F               MOV     C,A             ;BOOT FROM DRIVE 0
1142  00A0 5F               MOV     E,A             ;ACT LIKE THIS IS THE FIRST LOGIN
1143  00A1 CD8E01           CALL    SETDSK
1144  00A4 7C               MOV     A,H
1145  00A5 B5               ORA     L
1146  00A6 CA6301           JZ      WBTE            ; BR IF SELECT ERROR
1147  00A9 E5               PUSH    H               ;GET POINTER TO XLATE AND SPT VALUE FOR
1148                                                ; TRACKS 1 TO N
1149  00AA CDC608           CALL    HLIHL           ;GET THE POINTER TO THE TRANSLATE TABLE
1150  00AD 229610           SHLD    XLTW1           ; AND SAVE IT
1151  00B0 229310           SHLD    XLTW
1152  00B3 E1               POP     H
1153  00B4 E5               PUSH    H
1154  00B5 110A00           LXI     D,DPEDPB        ;GET THE POINTER TO THE DISK PARAM BLOCK
1155  00B8 19               DAD     D
1156  00B9 CDC608           CALL    HLIHL
1157  00BC 7E               MOV     A,M             ;THE FIRST ENTRY OF WHICH IS THE NUMBER
1158  00BD 329510           STA     SPT1            ; OF SECTORS PER TRACK
1159  00C0 329210           STA     SPT
1160  00C3 E1               POP     H
1161
1162                          IF      H47T OR H67T
1163                          PUSH    H
1164                          LXI     D,DPEHTH
1165                          DAD     D               ;GET POINTER TO HEATH DISK TABLE
1166                          MOV     A,M             ;GET TYPE BYTE
1167                          MOV     C,A
1168                          ANI     DPETYPE
1169                          CPI     DPEH47          ;CHECK FOR TYPE H47
1170                          JZ      WBTOX           ;IS H47
1171                          MOV     A,C
1172                          ANI     DPETYPF
1173                          CPI     DPEH67F         ;CHECK FOR TYPE H67 FLOPPY
1174                          JNZ     WBTO            ;IF NOT H47 OR H67, THEN USE THESE VALUES
1175                  WBTOX:  MVI     A,26            ;  ELSE USE SINGLE DENSITY VALUES
1176                          LXI     H,XLTOS         ;    FOR TRACK 0
1177                          STA     SPT
1178                          SHLD    XLTW
1179                  WBTO:   POP     H
1180                          ENDIF
1181
1182  00C4 111000           LXI     D,DPEHTH
1183  00C7 19               DAD     D               ;GET POINTER TO HEATH DISK TABLE
1184  00C8 1180E9           LXI     D,CCP-128       ;ASSUME STARTING ADDRESS OF BOOT TRACK
1185  00CB 01002C           LXI     B,NSECTS*256    ;B = # OF SECTORS, C = STARTING SECTOR
```

```
1186
1187                            IF      H37T OR H67T
1188                            MOV     A,M             ;GET TYPE BYTE
1189                            ANI     DPETYPE
1190                            CPI     DPEH37          ;CHECK FOR H37
1191                            JZ      WBTOY           ;BR IF H37
1192                            CPI     DPEH67H         ;CHECK FOR H67
1193                            JNZ     WBTOZ           ;BR IF NOT H67
1194                    WBTOY:  LXI     D,CCP-256       ;RESET STARTING ADDRESS OF BOOT TRACK
1195                            ENDIF
1196
1197  00CE 210000       WBTOZ:  LXI     H,0             ;STARTING TRACK = 0
1198
1199  00D1 22A210       WBT1:   SHLD    SEKTRK
1200  00D4 EB                   XCHG
1201  00D5 229010               SHLD    DMAB            ;STARTING DMA ADR FOR THIS TRACK
1202
1203  00D8 C5           WBT2:   PUSH    B
1204  00D9 0600                 MVI     B,0             ;TRANSLATE SECTOR IN BC
1205  00DB 2A9310               LHLD    XLTW
1206  00DE EB                   XCHG
1207  00DF CD2202               CALL    SECTRAN
1208  00E2 4D                   MOV     C,L             ;TRANSLATED SECTOR IN HL
1209  00E3 7D                   MOV     A,L
1210  00E4 F5                   PUSH    PSW
1211  00E5 CD1602               CALL    SETSEC          ;SET THIS AS THE SECTOR TO READ
1212  00E8 F1                   POP     PSW
1213  00E9 3D                   DCR     A               ;CHANGE SECTOR NUMBER TO 0 THRU SPT-1
1214  00EA CD6F01               CALL    CDA             ;CORRECT DMA ADDRESS FOR THIS SECTOR
1215  00ED 22B210               SHLD    DMAADR
1216  00F0 7C                   MOV     A,H
1217  00F1 FEEA                 CPI     CCP/256         ;0. IS THIS SECTOR PART OF BOOT CODE
1218  00F3 DA0801               JC      WBT3            ;YES, SO DON'T REALLY READ IT
1219  00F6 FE00                 CPI     BIOS/256        ;IS THIS SECTOR PART OF THE BIOS
1220  00F8 D20801               JNC     WBT3            ;YES, SO DON'T REALLY READ IT
1221
1222  00FB CD2F02               CALL    READ            ;READ THIS SECTOR
1223
1224  00FE B7                   ORA     A               ;CHECK FOR ERRORS
1225  00FF C26301               JNZ     WBTE
1226
1227  0102 C1                   POP     B
1228  0103 05                   DCR     B               ;COUNT THIS SECTOR AS READ
1229  0104 CA2C01               JZ      WBT4            ;IF THAT IS THE LAST ONE, SET POINTERS & LEAVE
1230
1231  0107 C5                   PUSH    B
1232  0108 C1           WBT3:   POP     B
1233  0109 0C                   INR     C               ;NEXT SECTOR
1234  010A 3A9210               LDA     SPT             ;NUMBER OF SECTORS PER TRACK
1235  010D B9                   CMP     C               ;HAVE WE OVERFLOWED TO NEXT TRACK?
1236  010E C2D800               JNZ     WBT2            ;NO
1237  0111 0E00                 MVI     C,0
1238  0113 CD6F01               CALL    CDA             ;UPDATE TRACK STARTING ADDRESS
1239
1240  0116 E5                   PUSH    H
1241  0117 3A9510               LDA     SPT1            ;BEYOND TRACK 0,
```

```
1242  011A 329210          STA     SPT             ; SO UPDATE SPT AND XLTW TO BE THE VALUES
1243  011D 2A9610          LHLD    XLTW1           ; FOR TRACKS 1 AND BEYOND
1244  0120 229310          SHLD    XLTW
1245  0123 E1              POP     H
1246
1247  0124 EB              XCHG
1248  0125 2AA210          LHLD    SEKTRK
1249  0128 23              INX     H
1250  0129 C3D100          JMP     WBT1
1251
1252  012C 3EFF      WBT4: MVI     A,BT$WM         ;FLAG THIS AS A WARM BOOT
1253
1254  012E F5        GOW:  PUSH    PSW             ;SAVE THE BOOT TYPE
1255
1256  012F 3EC3            MVI     A,MI$JMP        ;INITIALIZE BIOS AND BDOS VECTORS
1257  0131 210300          LXI     H,WBOOTE
1258  0134 320000          STA     BOOT
1259  0137 220100          SHLD    BOOT+1
1260  013A 2106F2          LXI     H,BDOS+6
1261  013D 320500          STA     BOOT+5
1262  0140 220600          SHLD    BOOT+6
1263
1264  0143 018000          LXI     B,BUFF          ;SET DEFAULT DMA ADDRESS
1265  0146 CD1C02          CALL    SETDMA
1266
1267  0149 CD1204          CALL    FLUSH1          ;RE-INIT HOST DEBLOCKING
1268
1269  014C F1              POP     PSW             ;GET THE BOOT TYPE
1270  014D 0F              RRC                     ; CARRY SET IF WARM BOOT
1271  014E 3A3600          LDA     MODE
1272  0151 D25501          JNC     GOW1            ;IF WARM BOOT
1273  0154 17              RAL                     ; THEN SHIFT LEFT TWICE
1274  0155 17        GOW1: RAL                     ;CARRY SET IF TO RUN AUTO
1275  0156 3A0400          LDA     LOGDSK          ;GET DISK NUMBER TO
1276  0159 32A110          STA     SEKDSK          ; SAVE AS DESIRED DISK
1277  015C 4F              MOV     C,A             ; PASS TO CCP IN C
1278  015D DA00EA          JC      CCP             ;EXECUTE AUTO
1279  0160 C303EA          JMP     CCPCLR          ;EXECUTE CCP
1280
1281
1282  0163 21C00C    WBTE: LXI     H,BTMSG         ;PRINT BOOT ERROR MESSAGE
1283  0166 CD9B0C          CALL    PMSG
1284  0169 CD0609          CALL    CONIN           ;WAIT FOR KEYBOARD
1285  016C C39A00          JMP     WBOOT           ;TRY AGAIN
1286
1287                       PAGE
```

```
1288
1289                    ;CDA - CORRECT DMA ADDRESS
1290                    ;       ENTRY   A       = RECORDS TO ADJUST
1291                    ;               DMAB    = STARTING ADDRESS OF TRACK
1292                    ;       EXIT    HL      = CORRECTED ADDRESS
1293                    ;
1294
1295  016F 2A9010   CDA:    LHLD    DMAB            ;GET STARTING ADDRESS OF TRACK
1296  0172 B7               ORA     A               ;CLEAR CARRY
1297  0173 1F               RAR                     ;DIVIDE BY 2
1298  0174 57               MOV     D,A             ;  D = A/2
1299  0175 3E00             MVI     A,0
1300  0177 1F               RAR
1301  0178 5F               MOV     E,A             ;  E = 00H OR 80H
1302  0179 19               DAD     D
1303  017A C9               RET
1304
1305                    PAGE
```

```
1306
1307                    ;
1308                    ;       HOME - SEEK HEAD TO TRACK 0 (DEFERRED)
1309                    ;
1310
1311  017B 3A300D   HOME:   LDA     HSTWRT          ;CHECK FOR PENDING WRITE
1312  017E B7               ORA     A
1313  017F C28501           JNZ     HOMED
1314  0182 322F0D           STA     HSTACT          ;CLEAR HOST ACTIVE FLAG
1315  0185 010000   HOMED:   LXI     B,0             ;SET TO TRACK 0
1316
1317                    ;
1318                    ;       SETTRK - SET DISK TRACK NUMBER
1319                    ;               ENTRY:  BC      DESIRED TRACK ( 0 TO N-1 )
1320                    ;
1321
1322  0188 60       SETTRK: MOV     H,B
1323  0189 69               MOV     L,C
1324  018A 22A210           SHLD    SEKTRK
1325  018D C9               RET
1326
1327                        PAGE
```

```
1328
1329                    ;
1330                    ;       SETDSK - SELECT A DISK DRIVE
1331                    ;                ENTRY:  C       DESIRED DISK
1332                    ;                        E       LSB = 0 IF FIRST LOGIN
1333                    ;
1334
1335  018E 7B     SETDSK: MOV     A,E
1336  018F 32F001             STA     SETDSKB         ;SAVE 1ST FLAG
1337  0192 79                 MOV     A,C             ;GET THE DRIVE # FROM C
1338  0193 32EF01             STA     SETDSKA         ;SAVE LOGICAL UNIT NAME
1339  0196 FE03               CPI     NDISKS          ;CHECK IF LEGAL
1340  0198 D2DF01             JNC     SETDE           ; BR IF NOT
1341
1342  019B 214000             LXI     H,BDMAP         ;GET MAPPED DRIVE #
1343  019E CDA808             CALL    DADA            ;(HL)=POINTER TO LOGICAL/MAPPED DRIVE #
1344  01A1 7E                 MOV     A,M             ;GET LOGICAL/MAPPED DRIVE #
1345  01A2 32A110             STA     SEKDSK          ;SAVE IT
1346  01A5 CDAD08             CALL    GETDPE          ;GET ADDR OF DPE
1347  01A8 22F101             SHLD    SETDSKC         ;SAVE ADDR OF DPE
1348  01AB 111000             LXI     D,DPEHTH        ;GET ADDR OF DPE'S HEATH EXTENSIONS
1349  01AE 19                 DAD     D
1350  01AF 228C10             SHLD    DPBX            ;SAVE IT
1351
1352                            IF      PARTITN
1353                            MOV     A,M             ;GET HEATH EXTENSION FLAG BYTE
1354                            ANI     DPETYPF
1355                            CPI     DPEH67H
1356                            JNZ     SETDSK1         ;BR IF NOT H67 HARD DISK
1357                            MOV     A,M
1358                            ANI     DPEASGN         ;CHECK IF PARTITION IS ASSIGNED
1359                            JZ      SETDE           ;BR IF NOT
1360                            ENDIF
1361
1362                    SETDSK1:
1363  01B2 3AF001               LDA     SETDSKB         ;RESTORE FIRST LOGIN FLAG
1364  01B5 1F                   RAR                     ;IF FIRST LOGIN
1365  01B6 DADB01               JC      SETDSK2         ; BR IF NOT
1366
1367  01B9 CD0404               CALL    FLUSH           ;FLUSH HOST BUFFER (I MAY NEED IT
1368                                                    ; AND ITS ASSOCIATED VARIABLES)
1369
1370  01BC 213600               LXI     H,MODE          ;SAVE MODE
1371  01BF 7E                   MOV     A,M
1372  01C0 32F301               STA     SETDSKD
1373  01C3 E6FD                 ANI     0FFH-MODEB1     ;TURN OFF EXTENDED ERROR MSG'S
1374  01C5 77                   MOV     M,A
1375
1376  01C6 3AA110               LDA     SEKDSK          ;SET HOST DPE'S HEATH EXTENSION
1377  01C9 CD5104               CALL    SHD             ; ADDR AND SWAP DISK IF NEEDED
1378
1379  01CC 110000               LXI     D,DDSEL         ;CALL DEVICE DRIVER FOR SELECT
1380  01CF CDF401               CALL    DSKDIS
1381
1382  01D2 3AF301               LDA     SETDSKD         ;RESTORE BIOS MODE BYTE
1383  01D5 323600               STA     MODE
```

```
1384
1385  01D8 DADF01          JC      SETDE           ; BR IF ERROR RETURNED BY DEVICE DRIVER
1386
1387                 SETDSK2:
1388  01DB 2AF101          LHLD    SETDSKC         ;RET WITH ADDR OF DPE
1389  01DE C9              RET
1390
1391  01DF 3AEF01    SETDE: LDA     SETDSKA         ;GET DRIVE # FROM ENTRY
1392  01E2 210400          LXI     H,LOGDSK        ;CHECK TO SEE IF ERROR IS
1393  01E5 BE              CMP     M               ; ON DEFAULT DISK
1394  01E6 C2EB01          JNZ     SETDE1          ;  BR IF NOT
1395  01E9 3600            MVI     M,0             ;SET DEFAULT AS DRIVE A
1396  01EB 210000    SETDE1: LXI   H,0000H         ;SET ERROR RETURN VALUE
1397  01EE C9              RET
1398
1399  01EF           SETDSKA DS    1               ;LOGICAL UNIT # FOR SELECTION
1400  01F0           SETDSKB DS    1               ;1ST TIME FLAG
1401  01F1           SETDSKC DS    2               ;ADDR RETURNED BY GETDPE
1402  01F3           SETDSKD DS    1               ;SAVED BIOS MODE BYTE
1403
1404                 PAGE
```

```
1405
1406  01F4 7E       DSKDIS: MOV     A,M             ;GET DISK DRIVE TYPE
1407  01F5 07               RLC
1408  01F6 07               RLC
1409  01F7 07               RLC
1410  01F8 E607             ANI     DPETYPE/32
1411                        IF      DPETYPE-11100000B
1412                  %:    DPETYPE NE 11100000B
1413                        ENDIF
1414  01FA 87               ADD     A               ;*2
1415  01FB 210602           LXI     H,DTT
1416  01FE CDA808           CALL    DADA
1417  0201 CDC608           CALL    HLIHL
1418  0204 19               DAD     D               ;ADD JUMP VECTOR OFFSET
1419  0205 E9               PCHL
1420
1421                  DTT:
1422  0208 0D08             DW      NULDVD          ;000 - NON-EXISTANT
1423  0208 0D08             DW      NULDVD          ;001 - RESERVED
1424
1425                        IF      H17T
1426  020A FC04             DW      H17DVD          ;010 - H17
1427                        ELSE
1428                        DW      NULDVD
1429                        ENDIF
1430
1431                        IF      H37T
1432                        DW      H37DVD          ;011 - H37
1433                        ELSE
1434  020C 0D08             DW      NULDVD
1435                        ENDIF
1436
1437                        IF      H47T
1438                        DW      H47DVD          ;100 - H47
1439                        ELSE
1440  020E 0D08             DW      NULDVD
1441                        ENDIF
1442
1443  0210 0D08             DW      NULDVD          ;101 - RESERVED
1444
1445                        IF      H67T
1446                        DW      H67DVD          ;110 - H67
1447                        ELSE
1448  0212 0D08             DW      NULDVD
1449                        ENDIF
1450
1451  0214 0D08             DW      NULDVD          ;111 - RESERVED
1452
1453                        PAGE
```

```
1454
1455                    ;       SETSEC - SET SECTOR NUMBER
1456                    ;               ENTRY   C       DESIRED SECTOR (NUMBERED 1 TO SPT )
1457                    ;
1458
1459  0216 79   SETSEC: MOV     A,C             ;GET SECTOR NUMBER
1460  0217 3D           DCR     A               ;SAVE 0 TO SPT-1
1461  0218 32A410       STA     SEKSEC
1462  021B C9           RET
1463
1464                    ;
1465                    ;       SETDMA - SET DISK I/O ADDRESS
1466                    ;
1467
1468  021C 60   SETDMA: MOV     H,B             ;MOVE ARGUMENT FROM BC TO HL
1469  021D 69           MOV     L,C
1470  021E 22B210       SHLD    DMAADR
1471  0221 C9           RET
1472
1473                    ;
1474                    ;       SECTRAN - TRANSLATE SECTOR INDEX USING TABLE AT DE
1475                    ;                 INTO SECTOR NUMBER FOR SKEW
1476                    ;
1477                    ;       ENTRY   C = SECTOR INDEX (0 TO SPT-1)
1478                    ;               DE = ADDR OF TRANSLATE TABLE
1479                    ;       EXIT    HL = SECTOR NUMBER (1 TO SPT)
1480                    ;
1481
1482  0222 EB   SECTRAN: XCHG                   ;HL POINTS TO TABLE
1483  0223 7C           MOV     A,H             ;CHECK FOR NULL XLATE TABLE
1484  0224 B5           ORA     L
1485  0225 09           DAD     B
1486  0226 CA2D02       JZ      SECTRAN1        ;NULL XLATE TABLE
1487  0229 6E           MOV     L,M             ;L CONTAINS THE TRANSLATE SECTOR
1488  022A 2600         MVI     H,0
1489  022C C9           RET
1490
1491               SECTRAN1:
1492  022D 23           INX     H               ;PUT IN RANGE 1 TO SPT
1493  022E C9           RET
1494
1495                    PAGE
```

```
1496
1497                    ;
1498                    ;       READ - READ THE (LOGICAL) RECORD SET BY SETDSK, SETTRK, SETSEC
1499                    ;              INTO MEMORY AT DMAADR, DEBLOCKING AS NECESSARY
1500                    ;
1501
1502    0000 =          WRALL   EQU     0               ;WRITE TO ALLOCATED
1503    0001 =          WRDIR   EQU     1               ;WRITE TO DIRECTORY
1504    0002 =          WRUAL   EQU     2               ;WRITE TO UNALLOCATED
1505                    ;
1506                    ;
1507                    ;       READ THE SELECTED CP/M SECTOR
1508    022F AF         READ:   XRA     A
1509    0230 32310D             STA     UNACNT
1510    0233 3E01               MVI     A,1
1511    0235 32B010             STA     READOP          ;READ OPERATION
1512    0238 32AF10             STA     RSFLAG          ;MUST READ DATA
1513    023B 3E02               MVI     A,WRUAL
1514    023D 32B110             STA     WRTYPE          ;TREAT AS UNALLOC
1515    0240 C30D03             JMP     RWOPER          ;TO PERFORM THE READ
1516
1517                            PAGE
```

```
1518
1519                    ;       WRITE - WRITE THE (LOGICAL) RECORD SET BY SETDSK, SETTRK, SETSEC
1520                    ;               FROM MEMORY AT DMAADR, BLOCKING AS NECESSARY
1521                    ;
1522
1523  0243 AF           WRITE:  XRA     A               ;0 TO ACCUMULATOR
1524  0244 32B010               STA     READOP          ;NOT A READ OPERATION
1525  0247 79                   MOV     A,C             ;WRITE TYPE IN C
1526  0248 32B110               STA     WRTYPE
1527  024B FE02                 CPI     WRUAL           ;WRITE UNALLOCATED?
1528  024D C29102               JNZ     CHKUNA          ;CHECK FOR UNALLOC
1529                    ;
1530                    ;       WRITE TO UNALLOCATED, SET PARAMETERS
1531  0250 2A8C10               LHLD    DPBX            ;SET NUMBER OF RECORDS PER ALLOCATION
1532  0253 23                   INX     H
1533  0254 23                   INX     H
1534  0255 23                   INX     H
1535  0256 7E                   MOV     A,M
1536  0257 32310D               STA     UNACNT
1537  025A 3AA110               LDA     SEKDSK          ;DISK TO SEEK
1538  025D 32AA10               STA     UNADSK          ;UNADSK = SEKDSK
1539  0260 2AA210               LHLD    SEKTRK
1540  0263 22AB10               SHLD    UNATRK          ;UNATRK = SEKTRK
1541
1542  0266 2A8C10               LHLD    DPBX
1543  0269 11F0FF               LXI     D,-DPEHTH
1544  026C 19                   DAD     D               ;HL POINTS TO POINTER TO XLATE TABLE
1545  026D CDC608               CALL    HLIHL           ;HL POINTS TO XLATE TABLE
1546
1547  0270 7C                   MOV     A,H
1548  0271 B5                   ORA     L
1549  0272 C27E02               JNZ     WRITE0          ;XLATE TABLE PRESENT
1550  0275 3AA410               LDA     SEKSEC          ;NO XLATE TABLE
1551  0278 32AD10               STA     UNASI           ;  USE SECTOR #
1552  027B C39102               JMP     CHKUNA
1553
1554  027E 3AA410       WRITE0: LDA     SEKSEC          ;GET DESIRED SECTOR
1555  0281 3C                   INR     A               ;CORRECT TO 1 TO SPT
1556  0282 0E00                 MVI     C,0             ;INITIALIZE INDEX
1557
1558  0284 BE           WRITE1: CMP     M               ;FIND SECTOR'S INDEX
1559  0285 CA8D02               JZ      WRITE2          ;  (WHICH IS THE UNTRANSLATED SECTOR-1)
1560
1561  0288 0C                   INR     C               ;NOT THIS ONE, TRY THE NEXT
1562  0289 23                   INX     H
1563  028A C38402               JMP     WRITE1
1564
1565  028D 79           WRITE2: MOV     A,C             ;GET THE INDEX
1566  028E 32AD10               STA     UNASI           ;SAVE IT
1567
1568                    ;
1569                    ;       CHECK FOR WRITE TO UNALLOCATED SECTOR
1570  0291 3A310D       CHKUNA: LDA     UNACNT          ;ANY UNALLOC REMAIN?
1571  0294 B7                   ORA     A
1572  0295 CA0503               JZ      ALLOC           ;SKIP IF NOT
1573                    ;
```

```
1574                    ;       MORE UNALLOCATED RECORDS REMAIN
1575  0298 3D                  DCR     A               ;UNACNT = UNACNT-1
1576  0299 32310D               STA     UNACNT
1577  029C 3AA110               LDA     SEKDSK          ;SAME DISK?
1578  029F 21AA10               LXI     H,UNADSK
1579  02A2 BE                   CMP     M               ;SEKDSK = UNADSK?
1580  02A3 C20503               JNZ     ALLOC           ;SKIP IF NOT
1581                    ;
1582                    ;       DISKS ARE THE SAME
1583  02A6 3AA210               LDA     SEKTRK
1584  02A9 21AB10               LXI     H,UNATRK
1585  02AC BE                   CMP     M               ;SEKTRK LSB = UNATRK LSB?
1586  02AD C20503               JNZ     ALLOC           ;SKIP IF NOT
1587  02B0 3AA310               LDA     SEKTRK+1
1588  02B3 23                   INX     H
1589  02B4 BE                   CMP     M               ;SEKTRK MSB = UNATRK MSB?
1590  02B5 C20503               JNZ     ALLOC           ;SKIP IF NOT
1591                    ;
1592                    ;       TRACKS ARE THE SAME
1593  02B8 2A8C10               LHLD    DPBX
1594  02BB 11F0FF               LXI     D,-DPEHTH
1595  02BE 19                   DAD     D
1596  02BF CDC608               CALL    HLIHL
1597  02C2 7C                   MOV     A,H
1598  02C3 B5                   ORA     L
1599  02C4 C2D002               JNZ     CHKUNA5         ;XLATE TABLE PRESENT
1600  02C7 3AAD10               LDA     UNASI
1601  02CA 21A410               LXI     H,SEKSEC
1602  02CD C3DA02               JMP     CHKUNA6
1603  02D0 3AAD10     CHKUNA5:  LDA     UNASI
1604  02D3 CDA808               CALL    DADA
1605  02D6 3AA410               LDA     SEKSEC
1606  02D9 3C                   INR     A
1607  02DA BE         CHKUNA6:  CMP     M               ;SEKSEC = UNASI?
1608  02DB 21AD10               LXI     H,UNASI
1609  02DE C20503               JNZ     ALLOC           ;SKIP IF NOT
1610                    ;
1611                    ;       MATCH, MOVE TO NEXT SECTOR FOR FUTURE REF
1612  02E1 34                   INR     M               ;UNASI = UNASI+1
1613  02E2 7E                   MOV     A,M             ;END OF TRACK?
1614  02E3 E5                   PUSH    H
1615  02E4 F5                   PUSH    PSW
1616  02E5 2A8C10               LHLD    DPBX            ;GET NUMBER OF SECTORS/TRACK FROM DPB
1617  02E8 11FAFF               LXI     D,-DPEHTH+DPEDPB
1618  02EB 19                   DAD     D
1619  02EC CDC608               CALL    HLIHL           ;GET DBPX
1620  02EF F1                   POP     PSW
1621  02F0 BE                   CMP     M               ;FIRST ENTRY OF WHICH IS SEC/TRACK
1622  02F1 E1                   POP     H
1623  02F2 DAFE02               JC      NOOVF           ;SKIP IF NO OVERFLOW
1624                    ;
1625                    ;       OVERFLOW TO NEXT TRACK
1626  02F5 3600                 MVI     M,0             ;UNASI = 0
1627  02F7 2AAB10               LHLD    UNATRK
1628  02FA 23                   INX     H
1629  02FB 22AB10               SHLD    UNATRK          ;UNATRK = UNATRK+1
```

```
1630                    ;
1631                    ;       MATCH FOUND, MARK AS UNNECESSARY READ
1632  02FE AF          NOOVF:  XRA     A               ;0 TO ACCUMULATOR
1633  02FF 32AF10             STA     RSFLAG          ;RSFLAG = 0
1634  0302 C30D03             JMP     RWOPER          ;TO PERFORM THE WRITE
1635                    ;
1636                    ;       NOT AN UNALLOCATED RECORD, REQUIRES PRE-READ
1637  0305 AF          ALLOC:  XRA     A               ;0 TO ACCUM
1638  0306 32310D             STA     UNACNT          ;UNACNT = 0
1639  0309 3C                 INR     A               ;1 TO ACCUM
1640  030A 32AF10             STA     RSFLAG          ;RSFLAG = 1
1641
1642                    PAGE
```

```
1643
1644                    ;       ENTER HERE TO PERFORM THE LOGICAL READ/WRITE
1645  030D AF           RWOPER: XRA     A               ;ZERO TO ACCUM
1646  030E 32AE10               STA     ERFLAG          ;NO ERRORS (YET)
1647  0311 2A8C10               LHLD    DPBX            ;FIND LOGICAL SECTORS PER PHYSICAL
1648  0314 4E                   MOV     C,M             ;GET DISK TYPE
1649  0315 23                   INX     H
1650  0316 23                   INX     H
1651  0317 46                   MOV     B,M             ;GET LOGICAL SECTORS PER PHYSICAL
1652
1653                            IF      H47T OR H67T
1654                            MOV     A,C
1655                            ANI     DPETYPE
1656                            CPI     DPEH47          ;CHECK FOR H47 FLOPPY
1657                            JZ      RWOX            ;IS H47
1658                            MOV     A,C
1659                            ANI     DPETYPF
1660                            CPI     DPEH67F         ;CHECK FOR H67 FLOPPY
1661                            JNZ     RWO             ;BR IF NOT
1662                    RWOX:   LHLD    SEKTRK          ;WHAT TRACK ARE WE AFTER?
1663                            MOV     A,H
1664                            ORA     L               ;IF NOT TRACK 0
1665                            JNZ     RWO             ;  THEN USE THE VALUE OF LSP IN DPBX
1666                            MVI     B,1             ;  ELSE ON TRACK 0 IT IS 1!
1667                            ENDIF
1668
1669  0318 78           RWO:    MOV     A,B
1670  0319 329C10               STA     LSP
1671
1672  031C 3AA410               LDA     SEKSEC          ;COMPUTE HOST SECTOR
1673  031F F5           RW1:    PUSH    PSW             ;SAVE THE PHSYICAL SECTOR (TO DATE)
1674  0320 78                   MOV     A,B             ;GET SHIFT FACTOR (SHIFT LOG2 SEC PER REC)
1675  0321 1F                   RAR
1676  0322 47                   MOV     B,A
1677  0323 DA2C03               JC      RW2
1678  0326 F1                   POP     PSW
1679  0327 B7                   ORA     A
1680  0328 1F                   RAR
1681  0329 C31F03               JMP     RW1
1682  032C F1           RW2:    POP     PSW
1683  032D 32A910               STA     SEKHST          ;HOST SECTOR TO SEEK
1684                    ;
1685                    ;       ACTIVE HOST SECTOR?
1686  0330 212F0D               LXI     H,HSTACT        ;HOST ACTIVE FLAG
1687  0333 7E                   MOV     A,M
1688  0334 3601                 MVI     M,1             ;ALWAYS BECOMES 1
1689  0336 B7                   ORA     A               ;WAS IT ALREADY?
1690  0337 CA6703               JZ      FILHST          ;FILL HOST IF NOT
1691                    ;
1692                    ;       HOST BUFFER ACTIVE, SAME AS SEEK BUFFER?
1693  033A 3AA110               LDA     SEKDSK
1694  033D 21A510               LXI     H,HSTDSK        ;SAME DISK?
1695  0340 BE                   CMP     M               ;SEKDSK = HSTDSK?
1696  0341 C26603               JNZ     NOMATCH
1697                    ;
1698                    ;       SAME DISK, SAME TRACK?
```

```
1699  0344 3AA210          LDA     SEKTRK
1700  0347 21A610          LXI     H,HSTTRK
1701  034A BE              CMP     M               ;SEKTRK LSB = HSTTRK LSB?
1702  034B C26003          JNZ     NOMATCH
1703  034E 3AA310          LDA     SEKTRK+1
1704  0351 23              INX     H
1705  0352 BE              CMP     M               ;SEKTRK MSB = HSTTRK MSB?
1706  0353 C26003          JNZ     NOMATCH
1707                       ;
1708                       ;       SAME DISK, SAME TRACK, SAME BUFFER?
1709  0356 3AA910          LDA     SEKHST
1710  0359 21A810          LXI     H,HSTSEC        ;SEKHST = HSTSEC?
1711  035C BE              CMP     M
1712  035D CA9203          JZ      MATCH           ;SKIP IF MATCH
1713                       ;
1714                       ;       PROPER DISK, BUT NOT CORRECT SECTOR
1715  0360 3A300D  NOMATCH: LDA    HSTWRT          ;HOST WRITTEN?
1716  0363 B7              ORA     A
1717  0364 C4F303          CNZ     WRITEHST        ;CLEAR HOST BUFF
1718                       ;
1719                       ;       MAY HAVE TO FILL THE HOST BUFFER
1720  0367 3AA110  FILHST: LDA     SEKDSK
1721  036A 32A510          STA     HSTDSK
1722  036D 2AA210          LHLD    SEKTRK
1723  0370 22A610          SHLD    HSTTRK
1724  0373 3AA910          LDA     SEKHST
1725  0376 32A810          STA     HSTSEC
1726  0379 3AB010          LDA     READOP
1727  037C B7              ORA     A
1728  037D C28703          JNZ     FIL1            ;YES IT WAS A READ
1729  0380 3A9C10          LDA     LSP
1730  0383 3D              DCR     A
1731  0384 CA8E03          JZ      FIL2            ;DON'T NEED TO PREREAD IF PHYSICAL=LOGICAL
1732
1733  0387 3AAF10  FIL1:   LDA     RSFLAG          ;NEED TO READ?
1734  038A B7              ORA     A
1735  038B C4E303          CNZ     READHST         ;YES, IF 1
1736  038E AF      FIL2:   XRA     A               ;0 TO ACCUM
1737  038F 32300D          STA     HSTWRT          ;NO PENDING WRITE
1738                       ;
1739                       ;       COPY DATA TO OR FROM BUFFER
1740  0392 3A9C10  MATCH:  LDA     LSP
1741  0395 3D              DCR     A
1742  0396 21A410          LXI     H,SEKSEC
1743  0399 A6              ANA     M
1744  039A 210000          LXI     H,0
1745  039D CAA803          JZ      M2
1746  03A0 118000          LXI     D,128
1747  03A3 19      M1:     DAD     D
1748  03A4 3D              DCR     A
1749  03A5 C2A303          JNZ     M1
1750                       ;       HL HAS RELATIVE HOST BUFFER ADDRESS
1751  03A8 11320D  M2:     LXI     D,HSTBUF
1752  03AB 19              DAD     D               ;HL = HOST ADDRESS
1753  03AC EB              XCHG                    ;NOW IN DE
1754  03AD 2AB210          LHLD    DMAADR          ;GET/PUT CP/M DATA
```

```
1755  03B0 0E80            MVI   C,128          ;LENGTH OF MOVE
1756  03B2 3AB010          LDA   READOP         ;WHICH WAY?
1757  03B5 B7              ORA   A
1758  03B6 C2BF03          JNZ   RWMOVE         ;SKIP IF READ
1759                  ;
1760                  ;     WRITE OPERATION, MARK AND SWITCH DIRECTION
1761  03B9 3E01            MVI   A,1
1762  03BB 32300D          STA   HSTWRT         ;HSTWRT = 1
1763  03BE EB              XCHG                 ;SOURCE/DEST SWAP
1764                  ;
1765                  ;     C INITIALLY 128, DE IS SOURCE, HL IS DEST
1766  03BF CDCB08    RWMOVE: CALL  MOVEITX       ;MOVE DATA
1767                  ;
1768                  ;     DATA HAS BEEN MOVED TO/FROM HOST BUFFER
1769  03C2 3AB110          LDA   WRTYPE         ;WRITE TYPE
1770  03C5 FE01            CPI   WRDIR          ;TO DIRECTORY?
1771  03C7 3AAE10          LDA   ERFLAG         ;IN CASE OF ERRORS
1772  03CA C2DB03          JNZ   RW9            ; BR IF NOT DIRECTORY WRITE
1773                  ;
1774                  ;     CLEAR HOST BUFFER FOR DIRECTORY WRITE
1775  03CD B7              ORA   A              ;ERRORS?
1776  03CE C2DD03          JNZ   RW9A           ; BR IF ERROR
1777  03D1 AF              XRA   A              ;0 TO ACCUM
1778  03D2 32300D          STA   HSTWRT         ;BUFFER WRITTEN
1779  03D5 CDF303          CALL  WRITEHST
1780  03D8 3AAE10          LDA   ERFLAG
1781
1782  03DB A7        RW9:  ANA   A              ;CHECK FOR ERROR
1783  03DC C8              RZ                   ; RET IF NONE
1784
1785  03DD F5        RW9A: PUSH  PSW            ;SAVE ERROR
1786  03DE CD1204          CALL  FLUSH1         ;RE-INIT HOST BUFFER FLAGS
1787  03E1 F1              POP   PSW            ;RESTORE ERROR
1788  03E2 C9              RET
1789
1790                       PAGE
```

```
1791
1792                    ;       WRITEHST PERFORMS THE PHYSICAL WRITE TO
1793                    ;       THE HOST DISK, READHST READS THE PHYSICAL
1794                    ;       DISK.
1795                    ;
1796                    ;       READHST - PERFORM PHYSICAL SECTOR READ
1797                    ;               HSTDSK = HOST DISK #, HSTTRK = HOST TRACK #,
1798                    ;               HSTSEC = HOST SECT #. READ "HSTSIZ" BYTES
1799                    ;               INTO HSTBUF AND RETURN ERROR FLAG IN ERFLAG.
1800                    ;
1801
1802                    READHST:
1803  03E3 AF                   XRA     A               ;INDICATE READ OPERATION
1804  03E4 329B10               STA     RWOP
1805
1806  03E7 3AA510               LDA     HSTDSK          ;GET HOST DISK
1807  03EA CD5104               CALL    SHD             ;SET HOST DEVICE POINTER
1808                                                    ;  AND PERFORM LOGICAL TO PHYSICAL MAPPING
1809
1810  03ED 110300               LXI     D,DDRD
1811  03F0 C3F401               JMP     DSKDIS
1812
1813                    ;
1814                    ;       WRITEHST - WRITE PHYSICAL SECTOR
1815                    ;               HSTDSK = HOST DISK #, HSTTRK = HOST TRACK #,
1816                    ;               HSTSEC = HOST SECT #. WRITE "HSTSIZ" BYTES
1817                    ;               FROM HSTBUF AND RETURN ERROR FLAG IN ERFLAG.
1818                    ;               RETURN ERFLAG NON-ZERO IF ERROR
1819                    ;
1820
1821                    WRITEHST:
1822  03F3 3E01                 MVI     A,1             ;INDICATE WRITE OPERATION
1823  03F5 329B10               STA     RWOP
1824
1825  03F8 3AA510               LDA     HSTDSK
1826  03FB CD5104               CALL    SHD             ;GET HSTDPB, ALSO DO PHYSICAL -> LOGICAL MAP
1827
1828  03FE 110600               LXI     D,DDWR
1829  0401 C3F401               JMP     DSKDIS
1830
1831                    ;
1832                    ;       FLUSH - FLUSHES HOST BUFFER.
1833                    ;       FLUSH1 - REINITIALIZES HOST FLAGS
1834                    ;
1835
1836  0404 3A2F0D       FLUSH:  LDA     HSTACT          ;IS HOST BUFFERING ACTIVE
1837  0407 A7                   ANA     A
1838  0408 CA1204               JZ      FLUSH1          ;BR IF NOT
1839
1840  040B 3A300D               LDA     HSTWRT          ;IS HOST BUFFER WAITING TO BE WRITTEN
1841  040E A7                   ANA     A
1842  040F C4F303               CNZ     WRITEHST        ;YES - WRITE IT
1843
1844  0412 AF           FLUSH1: XRA     A
1845  0413 322F0D               STA     HSTACT          ;DEACTIVATE HOST BUFFER
1846  0416 32300D               STA     HSTWRT          ;NO PENDING WRITE
```

```
1847  0419 32310D          STA     UNACNT          ;NO UNALLOCATED SECTORS IN BLOCK
1848
1849  041C C9              RET
1850
1851                ;  EXTENDED ERROR MESSAGE HANDLER.
1852                ;
1853                ;  ENTRY:  (ERRTYP) = ERROR CODE
1854                ;          (HL) = ADDR OF DEVICE TYPE MSG
1855                ;  EXIT:   NONE
1856                ;  USES:   ALL
1857
1858  041D 3A3600   PRTERR: LDA     MODE            ;CHECK IF EXTENDED ERROR MESSAGES
1859  0420 E602             ANI     MODEB1          ; REQUESTED
1860  0422 C8               RZ                      ;  RET IF NOT
1861
1862  0423 E5               PUSH    H               ;SAVE DEVICE TYPE MSG
1863  0424 21FE0C           LXI     H,CRLF
1864  0427 CD9B0C           CALL    PMSG
1865  042A E1               POP     H               ;RESTORE DEVICE TYPE MSG
1866  042B CD9B0C           CALL    PMSG
1867
1868  042E 3A9B10           LDA     RWOP            ;PRINT I/O TYPE MSG
1869  0431 21E90C           LXI     H,RDMSG         ;ASSUME READ
1870  0434 A7               ANA     A
1871  0435 CA3B04           JZ      PRTERR1
1872  0438 21EF0C           LXI     H,WRMSG         ;WAS WRITE
1873                PRTERR1:
1874  043B CD9B0C           CALL    PMSG
1875
1876  043E 21F60C           LXI     H,ERRMSG
1877  0441 CD9B0C           CALL    PMSG
1878
1879  0444 3A9E10           LDA     ERRTYP          ;PRINT ERROR TYPE
1880  0447 CDA80C           CALL    HOUT
1881
1882  044A 21FE0C           LXI     H,CRLF
1883  044D CD9B0C           CALL    PMSG
1884
1885  0450 C9               RET
1886
1887                        PAGE
```

```
1888
1889                    ; SHD - SET HOST DPB POINTER
1890                    ;       ENTRY   A       HOST DISK
1891                    ;       EXIT    HSTDPB  POINTS TO HOST DISK PARAMETERS
1892                    ;               (HL) = (HSTDPB)
1893                    ;
1894
1895                    SHD:
1896                            IF      H17T OR H37T
1897  0451 32D004               STA     SHDA
1898  0454 32D104               STA     SHDB
1899                            ENDIF
1900  0457 CDBE08               CALL    GETDPEX         ;GET ADDR OF DPE'S HEATH EXTENSIONS
1901  045A 228E10               SHLD    HSTDPB          ; SAVE IT
1902
1903                            IF      H17T OR H37T
1904
1905  045D 7E                   MOV     A,M             ;CHECK DRIVE TYPE
1906  045E E6E0                 ANI     DPETYPE
1907  0460 FE40                 CPI     DPEH17
1908  0462 CA6A04               JZ      SHD1
1909  0465 FE60                 CPI     DPEH37
1910  0467 C2C804               JNZ     SHD6
1911
1912  046A EB           SHD1:   XCHG                    ;(DE) = ADDR OF HEATH EXTENSIONS
1913  046B 210600               LXI     H,DPEFLG2-DPEHTH
1914  046E 19                   DAD     D
1915  046F 7E                   MOV     A,M
1916  0470 E602                 ANI     DPEIMG          ;CHECK IF IMAGINARY DRIVE
1917  0472 CA8104               JZ      SHD2            ; BR IF NOT
1918
1919  0475 210700               LXI     H,DPELUN-DPEHTH ;GET REAL DRIVE LOGICAL UNIT #
1920  0478 19                   DAD     D
1921  0479 7E                   MOV     A,M
1922  047A 32D104               STA     SHDB            ;SAVE IT
1923  047D CDBE08               CALL    GETDPEX         ;GET ADDR OF DPE'S HEATH EXTENSIONS
1924  0480 EB                   XCHG                    ;(DE) = ADDR OF HEATH EXTENSIONS
1925
1926  0481 210700       SHD2:   LXI     H,DPELUN-DPEHTH
1927  0484 19                   DAD     D
1928  0485 3AD004               LDA     SHDA
1929  0488 BE                   CMP     M               ;REQ UNIT = CURRENTLY MOUNTED UNIT
1930  0489 CAC504               JZ      SHD5            ; BR IF YES
1931
1932  048C 77                   MOV     M,A             ;UPDATE MOUNTED UNIT SLOT
1933
1934  048D CDC904               CALL    SHD9            ;GET LOGICAL DISK NAME
1935  0490 C641                 ADI     'A'
1936  0492 32DD04               STA     MNMSGA
1937
1938  0495 3AD104               LDA     SHDB            ;GET PHYSICAL DISK NAME
1939  0498 CDC904               CALL    SHD9
1940  049B C641                 ADI     'A'
1941  049D 32E804               STA     MNMSGB
1942
1943  04A0 110C00               LXI     D,DDMNT         ;MOUNT DISK DRIVE
```

```
1944  04A3 2A8E10          LHLD    HSTDPB
1945  04A6 CDF401          CALL    DSKDIS
1946
1947  04A9 21D204          LXI     H,MNMSG         ;PROMPT USER TO CHANGE DISK
1948  04AC CD9B0C          CALL    PMSG
1949
1950  04AF CD0609   SHD3:  CALL    CONIN           ;GET A CHARACTER FROM THE CONSOLE
1951
1952  04B2 FE0D            CPI     CR              ;IF CHAR == CR
1953  04B4 CABF04          JZ      SHD4            ; THEN GO AHEAD
1954
1955  04B7 0E07            MVI     C,BELL          ;  ELSE RING BELL
1956  04B9 CD1409          CALL    CONOUT
1957  04BC C3AF04          JMP     SHD3            ;   AND WAIT FOR ANOTHER CHARACTER
1958
1959  04BF 21FE0C   SHD4:  LXI     H,CRLF
1960  04C2 CD9B0C          CALL    PMSG
1961
1962  04C5 2A8E10   SHD5:  LHLD    HSTDPB
1963
1964                       ENDIF
1965
1966  04C8 C9       SHD6:  RET
1967
1968                       IF      H17T OR H37T
1969
1970                 ;  GET LOGICAL UNIT #
1971                 ;
1972                 ;    ENTRY:  (A) = LOGICAL AND MAPPED UNIT #'S
1973                 ;                  BIT 7-4 = LOGICAL UNIT #
1974                 ;                  BIT 3-0 = MAPPED UNIT #
1975                 ;    EXIT:   (A) = LOGICAL UNIT #
1976                 ;    USES:   A,F
1977
1978  04C9 1F       SHD9:  RAR
1979  04CA 1F              RAR
1980  04CB 1F              RAR
1981  04CC 1F              RAR
1982  04CD E60F            ANI     0FH
1983  04CF C9              RET
1984
1985  04D0          SHDA   DS      1               ;LOGICAL/MAPPED DRIVE # OF REQ
1986  04D1          SHDB   DS      1               ;LOGICAL/MAPPED DRIVE # OF REAL
1987
1988  04D2 0D0A505554MNMSG DB      CR,LF,'PUT DISK '
1989  04DD 2E20494E20MNMSGA DB     '. IN DRIVE '
1990  04E8 2E3A20414EMNMSGB DB     '.: AND PRESS RETURN',0
1991                       ENDIF
1992
1993                       PAGE
```

```
1994
1995                            IF      H17T
1996
1997                    ;       H17 DEVICE DRIVE                        11 MAR 1982
1998
1999                    H17DVD:
2000    04FC C33A06             JMP     RDYH17          ;SELECT ENTRY POINT
2001    04FF C30B05             JMP     RD17M           ;READ
2002    0502 C32405             JMP     WR17M           ;WRITE
2003    0505 C32D06             JMP     RESH17          ;RESET
2004    0508 C32406             JMP     MNTH17          ;MOUNT
2005
2006                            PAGE
```

```
2007
2008  050B 3AA810   RD17M:  LDA     HSTSEC
2009  050E 329910           STA     SECTOR
2010
2011  0511 3AA610           LDA     HSTTRK          ;GET TRACK (# IS ALWAYS < 256)
2012  0514 329810           STA     TRACK
2013
2014  0517 CD4905           CALL    RD17
2015  051A 3E00             MVI     A,00H
2016  051C D22005           JNC     RDH1            ;CARRY SET INDICATES ERROR
2017  051F 3D               DCR     A               ;  IF ERROR, MAKE ERFLAG = OFFH
2018  0520 32AE10   RDH1:   STA     ERFLAG
2019  0523 C9               RET
2020
2021  0524 3AA810   WR17M:  LDA     HSTSEC          ;GET SECTOR NUMBER
2022  0527 329910           STA     SECTOR
2023
2024  052A 3AA610           LDA     HSTTRK          ;GET TRACK (# IS ALWAYS < 256)
2025  052D 329810           STA     TRACK
2026
2027  0530 CD7E05           CALL    WR17
2028  0533 3E00             MVI     A,00H
2029  0535 D23905           JNC     WRH1            ;CARRY SET ON ERROR
2030  0538 3D               DCR     A               ;  MAKE ERFLAG = OFFH ON ERROR
2031  0539 32AE10   WRH1:   STA     ERFLAG
2032  053C C9               RET
2033
2034                        PAGE
```

```
2035
2036                    ;
2037                    ; XOK - EXIT FROM DISK OPERATION WITHOUT ERROR
2038                    ; XIT - EXIT FLAGGING ERROR IN CARRY
2039                    ;
2040
2041  053D AF           XOK:    XRA     A               ;CLEAR CARRY
2042  053E F5           XIT:    PUSH    PSW
2043  053F F3                   DI
2044  0540 210F06               LXI     H,DELAYS        ;SET DISK MOTOR AND SELECT TIMERS
2045  0543 222B08               SHLD    DLYMO
2046  0546 F1                   POP     PSW
2047  0547 FB                   EI
2048  0548 C9                   RET
2049                    ;
2050                    ; RD17 - READ A SELECTED SECTOR
2051                    ;
2052
2053  0549 CDB906       RD17:   CALL    SDP             ;SET PARAMETERS FOR THIS OPERATION
2054
2055  054C CDD506       RD171:  CALL    SDT             ;SEEK THE DESIRED TRACK
2056
2057  054F CD3F07               CALL    LPS             ;FIND THE PROPER SECTOR
2058  0552 DA7505               JC      RD17E           ;COULDN'T FIND IT
2059  0555 0600                 MVI     B,0             ;READ 256 BYTES
2060  0557 21320D               LXI     H,HSTBUF        ;POINTER TO BUFFER
2061  055A CDC907               CALL    WSC             ;WAIT FOR SYNC
2062  055D 3E20                 MVI     A,D$E$MDS       ;MISSING DATA SYNC ERROR
2063  055F DA7505               JC      RD17E           ;MISSING SYNC BYTE
2064
2065  0562 CDBB07       RD172:  CALL    RDB             ;READ A BYTE FROM THE DISK
2066  0565 77                   MOV     M,A             ;PUT IT IN MEMORY
2067  0566 23                   INX     H               ;INCREMENT POINTER
2068
2069  0567 05                   DCR     B               ;COUNT BYTE AS READ
2070  0568 C26205               JNZ     RD172           ;MORE TO READ
2071
2072  056B 42                   MOV     B,D
2073  056C CDBB07               CALL    RDB             ;CHECK CHECKSUM
2074  056F B8                   CMP     B
2075  0570 CA3D05               JZ      XOK             ;EVERYTHING IS OKAY
2076  0573 3E08                 MVI     A,D$E$CHK       ;SIGNAL CHECKSUM ERROR
2077
2078  0575 CDCC05       RD17E:  CALL    H17E            ;H17 ERROR HANDLER
2079  0578 D24C05               JNC     RD171           ;TRY AGAIN
2080  057B C33E05               JMP     XIT             ;RETURN, FLAGGING ERROR IN CARRY
2081
2082                            PAGE
```

```
                        ;
                        ; WR17 - WRITE A SECTOR
                        ;
057E CDB906     WR17:   CALL    SDP             ;SET DISK PARAMETERS

0581 DB7F       WR171:  IN      DPDC            ;SEE IF WRITE PROTECTED
0583 E604               ANI     DFWP
0585 3E40               MVI     A,D$E$WRP       ;POSSIBLE WRITE PROTECT ERROR
0587 C2C305             JNZ     WR17E           ;YES, IT IS A WRITE PROTECT ERROR

058A CDD506             CALL    SDT             ;GET CORRECT TRACK

058D CD3F07             CALL    LPS             ;FIND THE PROPER SECTOR
0590 DAC305             JC      WR17E           ;COULDN'T FIND IT

0593 0600               MVI     B,0             ;256 BYTES/SECTOR
0595 21320D             LXI     H,HSTBUF        ;POINTER TO SOURCE OF DATA

0598 3E14               MVI     A,WRITA
059A 3D         WR172:  DCR     A
059B C29A05             JNZ     WR172

059E 0E0A               MVI     C,WRITB
05A0 3E10               MVI     A,WRITC
05A2 CDEA07             CALL    WSP             ;WRITE THE SYNC PATTERN

05A5 7E         WR173:  MOV     A,M
05A6 CDFF07             CALL    WNB             ;WRITE THIS DATA BYTE
05A9 23                 INX     H
05AA 05                 DCR     B
05AB C2A505             JNZ     WR173           ;LOOP TO WRITE ALL 256 BYTES

05AE 7A                 MOV     A,D             ;WRITE CHECKSUM
05AF CDFF07             CALL    WNB

05B2 CDFF07             CALL    WNB             ;CONTINUE TUNNEL ERASE
05B5 CDFF07             CALL    WNB             ;FOR 3 CHARACTER TIMES
05B8 CDFF07             CALL    WNB

05BB 3A0F00             LDA     DEVCTL          ;OFF WRITE GATE
05BE D37F               OUT     DPDC
05C0 C33D05             JMP     XOK

05C3 CDCC05     WR17E:  CALL    H17E            ;CALL THE H17 ERROR HANDLER
05C6 D28105             JNC     WR171           ;TRY AGAIN
05C9 C33E05             JMP     XIT             ;RETURN FLAGGING ERROR IN CARRY

                        PAGE
```

```
2133
2134                    ; H17E - H17 ERROR HANDLER
2135                    ;       ENTRY   A - ERROR TYPE
2136                    ;       EXIT    C - SET IF RETRIES EXHAUSTED
2137
2138  05CC FB           H17E:   EI
2139  05CD 329E10               STA     ERRTYP          ;SAVE THE ERROR TYPE
2140
2141  05D0 E6C0                 ANI     D$E$UNR+D$E$WRP ;IS IT UNIT NOT READ OR
2142                                                    ; WRITE PROTECT VIOLATION
2143  05D2 C21806               JNZ     H17E4           ;IF SO, THEN AUTOMATIC HARD ERROR
2144
2145  05D5 2A4D00               LHLD    SECNT17         ;BUMP THE SOFT ERROR COUNT
2146  05D8 23                   INX     H
2147  05D9 224D00               SHLD    SECNT17
2148
2149  05DC 219D10               LXI     H,ERRCNT        ;GET A POINTER TO THE RETRY COUNTER
2150  05DF 35                   DCR     M               ;  DECREMENT THE RETRY COUNTER
2151  05E0 CA1806               JZ      H17E4           ;RETRIES EXHAUSTED, FLAG HARD ERROR
2152
2153                    ;       BASED ON ERROR TYPE AND RETRY NUMBER
2154                    ;         SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING RETRY ACTIONS
2155                    ;               SEEK TRACK 0    IF BAD TRACK ERROR OR RETRY 5
2156                    ;               JUST TRY AGAIN  IF RETRY ODD
2157                    ;               MOVE IN THEN OUT        IF RETRY & 2 = 0
2158                    ;               MOVE OUT THEN IN        IF RETRY & 2 = 1
2159
2160  05E3 3A9E10               LDA     ERRTYP
2161  05E6 FE01                 CPI     D$E$TRK         ;WAS IT A BAD TRACK ERROR
2162  05E8 CA1306               JZ      H17E2           ;YES, GO DO A SEEK TRACK ZERO
2163
2164  05EB 7E                   MOV     A,M             ;FETCH RETRY COUNT
2165  05EC FE05                 CPI     5               ;IF == 5
2166  05EE CA1306               JZ      H17E2           ;  THEN SEEK TRACK ZERO
2167
2168  05F1 1F                   RAR                     ;IF ODD, THEN TRY AGAIN IN PLACE
2169  05F2 3F                   CMC                     ;COMPLEMENT CARRY
2170  05F3 D0                   RNC                     ;RETURN WITH CARRY CLEAR
2171
2172  05F4 2A9F10               LHLD    TRKPT           ;GET POINTER TO CURRENT TRACK
2173
2174  05F7 1F                   RAR                     ;IS B1 OF ERRCNT = 1?
2175  05F8 7E                   MOV     A,M             ;GET CURRENT TRACK
2176  05F9 DA0806               JC      H17E1           ;YES, SO MOVE OUT THEN IN
2177
2178  05FC FE27                 CPI     39              ;IF IT IS ALREADY AT THE MAXIMUM TRACK
2179  05FE CA1606               JZ      H17E3           ;  THEN DON'T DO ANYTHING
2180
2181  0601 34                   INR     M               ;INCREMENT CURRENT TRACK
2182  0602 CD1007               CALL    MAI             ;  MOVE ARM IN ONE TRACK
2183  0605 C31606               JMP     H17E3
2184
2185  0608 B7           H17E1:  ORA     A               ;IF IT IS ALREADY AT MINIMUM TRACK
2186  0609 CA1606               JZ      H17E3           ;  THEN DON'T DO ANYTHING
2187
2188  060C 35                   DCR     M               ;DECREMENT CURRENT TRACK
```

```
2189  060D CD1507          CALL    MAO             ;  MOVE ARM OUT ONE TRACK
2190  0610 C31606          JMP     H17E3
2191
2192  0613 CDF506  H17E2:  CALL    STZ
2193
2194  0616 AF      H17E3:  XRA     A               ;CLEAR CARRY
2195  0617 C9              RET
2196
2197                       ;       HARD ERROR HAS OCCURRED
2198                       ;         (OPTIONALLY) PRINT ERROR MESSAGE
2199                       ;         RETURN WITH CARRY SET
2200
2201  0618 212006  H17E4:  LXI     H,H17MSG
2202  061B CD1D04          CALL    PRTERR          ;PRINT EXTENED ERROR MESSAGE
2203
2204  061E 37              STC                     ;RETURN FLAGGING HARD ERROR IN CARRY
2205  061F C9              RET
2206
2207  0620 48313700  H17MSG DB     'H17',0
2208
2209                       PAGE
```

```
2210
2211                    ;
2212                    ;  MNTH17 -- MOUNT
2213                    ;
2214
2215  0624 2A8E10   MNTH17: LHLD    HSTDPB          ;SET TRACK POINTER TO UNKNOWN
2216  0627 110400           LXI     D,DPETRK-DPEHTH
2217  062A 19               DAD     D
2218  062B 3680             MVI     M,DPEUNK
2219
2220                    ;+    JMP     RESH17          ;RESET DRIVE
2221
2222
2223
2224
2225                    ;
2226                    ;  RESH17 -- ABORT OPERATION/RESET H17
2227                    ;
2228
2229  062D AF       RESH17: XRA     A
2230  062E D37F             OUT     DPDC
2231  0630 320F00           STA     DEVCTL
2232  0633 210000           LXI     H,0
2233  0636 222B08           SHLD    DLYMO
2234  0639 C9               RET
2235
2236
2237
2238
2239                    ;
2240                    ;  RDYH17 -- CHECK IF UNIT READY
2241                    ;             1. DRIVE IS AVAILABLE
2242                    ;             2. CORRECT TYPE OF MEDIA HAS BEEN INSERTED
2243                    ;
2244                    ;  ENTRY: NONE
2245                    ;  EXIT:  PSW/C = 0 IF READY
2246                    ;                 = 1 IF NOT READY
2247                    ;  USES:  ALL
2248                    ;
2249                    ;  THE NUMBER OF HOLE TRANSITIONS IS COUNTED IN THE TIME IT TAKES
2250                    ;  FOR 1 REVOLUTION (200MS).  IF THE DISK INSERTED IS HARD SECTORED,
2251                    ;  THEN 11 HOLES PLUS/MINUS 1 (22+-2 TRANSITIONS) SHOULD BE COUNTED,
2252                    ;  10 SECTOR HOLES AND 1 INDEX HOLE.
2253                    ;
2254
2255                    RDYH17:
2256  063A CD7806           CALL    ONH17           ;TURN ON MOTOR AND SELECT DRIVE
2257
2258  063D 212D08           LXI     H,DLYW          ;WAIT UNTIL DRIVE IS UP TO SPEED
2259                    RDYH17A:
2260  0640 7E               MOV     A,M
2261  0641 A7               ANA     A
2262  0642 C24006           JNZ     RDYH17A
2263
2264  0645 210B00           LXI     H,TICCNT        ;GET TIME VALUE
2265  0648 3E64             MVI     A,100
```

```
2266  064A 86              ADD     M
2267  064B 47              MOV     B,A             ;(B) = TIME VALUE
2268
2269  064C 0E00            MVI     C,0             ;(C) = HOLE COUNTER
2270  064E 51              MOV     D,C             ;(D) = INIT HOLE STATUS TO NO HOLE
2271
2272                 RDYH17B:
2273  064F DB7F            IN      DPDC            ;GET HOLE STATUS
2274  0651 E601            ANI     DFHD
2275  0653 BA              CMP     D               ;HAS IT CHANGED
2276  0654 CA5F06          JZ      RDYH17C         ; BR IF NOT
2277
2278  0657 57              MOV     D,A             ;SAVE NEW STATUS
2279  0658 0C              INR     C               ;COUNT TRANSITION
2280
2281  0659 3E14            MVI     A,WHDA          ;DEBOUNCE DELAY
2282                 RDYH17B1:
2283  065B 3D              DCR     A
2284  065C C25B06          JNZ     RDYH17B1
2285
2286                 RDYH17C:
2287  065F 78              MOV     A,B             ;CHECK IF TIME UP
2288  0660 BE              CMP     M
2289  0661 C24F06          JNZ     RDYH17B         ; BR IF NOT
2290  0664 79              MOV     A,C             ;TIME UP -- CHECK # OF HOLES
2291  0665 FE14            CPI     10*2
2292  0667 DA7006          JC      RDYH17D         ;IF < 10 THEN ERROR
2293  066A FE19            CPI     12*2+1
2294  066C 3F              CMC
2295  066D D27506          JNC     RDYH17E         ;IF <= 12 THEN OK
2296
2297                 RDYH17D:
2298  0670 3E80            MVI     A,D$E$UNR       ;  OTHERWISE SAY UNIT NOT READY
2299  0672 CDCC05          CALL    H17E            ;REPORT ERROR
2300
2301                 RDYH17E:
2302  0675 C33E05          JMP     XIT             ;RETURN VIA 'XIT'
2303
2304                       PAGE
```

```
2305
2306                    ;
2307                    ;  ONH17 -- TURNS ON MOTOR, SELECT DRIVE, AND SET SETTLE DELAY COUNTERS.
2308                    ;
2309
2310  0678 FB           ONH17:  EI                      ;MAKE CERTAIN INTERRUPTS ARE ENABLED
2311
2312  0679 210000               LXI     H,0
2313  067C 222B08               SHLD    DLYMO
2314
2315  067F 2A8E10               LHLD    HSTDPB          ;GET DEVICE SELECT CODE
2316  0682 23                   INX     H
2317  0683 7E                   MOV     A,M
2318  0684 F610                 ORI     DFMO            ;TURN ON THE MOTOR
2319  0686 D37F                 OUT     DPDC
2320
2321  0688 47                   MOV     B,A
2322  0689 210F00               LXI     H,DEVCTL        ;WHAT WAS ITS STATE?
2323  068C 7E                   MOV     A,M
2324  068D E610                 ANI     DFMO            ;WAS THE MOTOR ON?
2325  068F C2A906               JNZ     ONH17A          ;YES, DON'T HAVE TO WAIT FOR IT
2326
2327  0692 E5                   PUSH    H
2328  0693 2A8E10               LHLD    HSTDPB          ;FIND OUT HOW FAST IT COMES UP
2329  0696 110500               LXI     D,DPESEK-DPEHTH
2330  0699 19                   DAD     D
2331  069A 7E                   MOV     A,M
2332  069B E1                   POP     H
2333  069C 17                   RAL
2334                            IF      DPEMO-10000000B
2335                    %:      DPEMO NE 10000000B
2336                            ENDIF
2337  069D 3EFA                 MVI     A,SPD           ;UP TO SPEED IN SPD * 4 MS
2338  069F D2B406               JNC     ONH17B
2339  06A2 1F                   RAR                     ;NEW DRIVES UP IN 1/4 TIME
2340  06A3 1F                   RAR
2341  06A4 E63F                 ANI     03FH
2342  06A6 C3B406               JMP     ONH17B
2343
2344  06A9 7E           ONH17A: MOV     A,M
2345  06AA E60E                 ANI     U0+U1+U2        ;CHECK THE AVAILABLE UNITS
2346  06AC A0                   ANA     B               ;WAS THIS UNIT SELECTED?
2347  06AD 3E00                 MVI     A,0
2348  06AF C2B406               JNZ     ONH17B          ;THIS HEAD WAS ALREADY LOADED
2349  06B2 3E14                 MVI     A,HLTG          ;MUST WAIT FOR HEAD LOAD TIMING
2350  06B4 322D08       ONH17B: STA     DLYW
2351
2352  06B7 70                   MOV     M,B
2353                    ;MOV    A,B
2354                    ;STA    DEVCTL
2355
2356  06B8 C9                   RET
2357
2358                            PAGE
```

```
2359
2360                    ;
2361                    ; SDP - SET DEVICE PARAMETERS
2362                    ;       SET RETRY COUNT, MAKE SURE MOTOR IS ON AND DRIVE SELECTED
2363                    ;
2364
2365                    SDP:
2366  06B9 CD7806               CALL    ONH17           ;TURN ON MOTOR AND SELECT DRIVE
2367
2368  06BC 3E0A                 MVI     A,RETRIES       ;SET TRY COUNTER
2369  06BE 329D10               STA     ERRCNT
2370
2371  06C1 2A8E10               LHLD    HSTDPB          ;GET THE CURRENT TRACK FOR THIS DISK
2372  06C4 110400               LXI     D,DPETRK-DPEHTH ;OFFSET TO TRACK IN DISK TABLES
2373  06C7 19                   DAD     D               ;GET ADDRESS OF TRACK FOR THIS DRIVE
2374  06C8 229F10               SHLD    TRKPT
2375  06CB 7E                   MOV     A,M
2376  06CC 17                   RAL                     ;IF MSB IS 0
2377  06CD D0                   RNC                     ;  THEN TRACK IS POINTED TO BY TRKPT
2378                    ;CALL   STZ                     ;  ELSE HEAD POSITION IS UNKNOWN AND
2379                    ;RET                            ;    IS ZEROED
2380  06CE C3F506               JMP     STZ
2381
2382                    PAGE
```

```
2383
2384                    ; SDT - SEEK DESIRED TRACK
2385                    ;       SEEK TO TRACK UPDATING *TRKPT
2386                    ;
2387  06D1 34   SDTO:   INR     M
2388  06D2 CD1007       CALL    MAI
2389
2390  06D5 2A9F10 SDT:  LHLD    TRKPT
2391  06D8 3A9810       LDA     TRACK
2392  06DB BE           CMP     M
2393  06DC CAE906       JZ      SDT1            ;AT DESIRED TRACK
2394  06DF F2D106       JP      SDTO            ;  MUST MOVE ARM IN
2395                                            ;  ELSE MUST MOVE ARM OUT
2396  06E2 35           DCR     M
2397  06E3 CD1507       CALL    MAO
2398
2399  06E6 C3D506       JMP     SDT
2400
2401
2402  06E9 3A2D08 SDT1: LDA     DLYW            ;MAKE CERTAIN TO DELAY FOR HEAD SETTLE TIME
2403  06EC FE06         CPI     HST             ;IS WAIT ALREADY > HEAD SETTLE
2404  06EE D0           RNC                     ;IF SO, RETURN
2405  06EF 3E06         MVI     A,HST           ;  ELSE BE SURE TO DELAY FOR HEAD SETTLE
2406  06F1 322D08       STA     DLYW
2407  06F4 C9           RET
2408
2409                    ;
2410                    ; STZ - SEEK TRACK 0 BY STEPPING THE HEAD OUT UNTIL THE TRACK ZERO INDICATOR
2411                    ;       IS ACTIVE OR 255 STEPS HAVE BEEN DONE.
2412                    ;       CALLED DURING ERROR RECOVERY AND TO INITIALLY POSITION HEADS.
2413
2414                    STZ:
2415  06F5 2E00         MVI     L,0             ;SET LOOP COUNTER
2416                    STZO:
2417  06F7 DB7F         IN      DPDC            ;CHECK THE TRACK ZERO SENSOR
2418  06F9 E602         ANI     DFTO
2419  06FB C20807       JNZ     STZ1            ;IF SET, THEN WE ARE AT TRACK 0
2420  06FE 2D           DCR     L               ;DCR LOOP COUNTER
2421  06FF CA0807       JZ      STZ1            ; IF COUNTER EXHAUSTED, THEN ASSUME TRACK 0
2422  0702 CD1507       CALL    MAO             ;MOVE OUT ANOTHER TRACK
2423  0705 C3F706       JMP     STZO
2424                    STZ1:
2425  0708 2A9F10       LHLD    TRKPT           ;ZERO TRACK INDICATOR FOR THIS DRIVE
2426  070B 3600         MVI     M,0
2427  070D C3E906       JMP     SDT1            ;HEAD SETTLE DELAY IN CASE GOING TO 0
2428
2429
2430                    PAGE
```

```
2431
2432                    ; MAI - MOVE ARM IN
2433                    ; MAO - MOVE ARM OUT
2434                    ;
2435
2436  0710 3E20     MAI:    MVI     A,DFDI          ;SET DIRECTION
2437  0712 C31607           JMP     MAO1
2438  0715 AF       MAO:    XRA     A               ;SET DIRECTION
2439  0716 E5       MAO1:   PUSH    H
2440  0717 67               MOV     H,A
2441  0718 3A0F00           LDA     DEVCTL          ;GET CURRENT VALUE OF DISK PORT
2442  071B B4               ORA     H               ;OR IN DIRECTION
2443  071C D37F             OUT     DPDC            ; SEND IT TO DISK
2444  071E F640             ORI     DFST            ;OR IN STEP
2445  0720 D37F             OUT     DPDC            ; SEND IT TO DISK
2446  0722 EE40             XRI     DFST            ;CLEAR STEP
2447  0724 D37F             OUT     DPDC            ; SEND IT TO DISK
2448  0726 2A8E10           LHLD    HSTDPB          ;GET STEP RATE
2449  0729 110500           LXI     D,5
2450  072C 19               DAD     D
2451  072D 7E               MOV     A,M
2452  072E E67F             ANI     07FH
2453  0730 E1               POP     H
2454                    ;       CALL    DLY             ;IMPLICIT CALL DLY AND RET
2455                    ;       RET
2456
2457                    ;
2458                    ; DLY - DELAY A * 2 MS
2459                    ;
2460
2461  0731 E5       DLY:    PUSH    H
2462  0732 210B00           LXI     H,TICCNT        ;POINTER TO TICK COUNTER, INCREMENTED EVERY 2MS
2463  0735 86               ADD     M               ;VALUE OF TICCNT WHEN DELAY COMPLETED
2464  0736 BE       DLY1:   CMP     M               ;WAIT FOR TICCNT TO CATCH UP
2465  0737 C23607           JNZ     DLY1
2466  073A E1               POP     H
2467  073B C9               RET
2468
2469
2470                    PAGE
```

```
2471
2472                    ; LPS - LOCATE PROPER SECTOR
2473                    ;
2474
2475  073C CD7D07  LPS0:  CALL    STS             ;SKIP THIS SECTOR
2476
2477  073F 3A2D08  LPS:   LDA     DLYW            ;READY TO READ YET?
2478  0742 B7             ORA     A
2479  0743 C23C07         JNZ     LPS0            ;IF NOT, WAIT A SECTOR TIME
2480
2481  0746 0614           MVI     B,LPSA
2482
2483  0748 F3      LPS1:  DI
2484  0749 CDC907         CALL    WSC             ;WAIT FOR A SYNC CHARACTER
2485  074C 3E02           MVI     A,D$E$HSY       ;FLAG HEADER SYNC ERROR
2486  074E DA7207         JC      LPS2            ;COULDN'T FIND ONE
2487
2488  0751 CDBB07         CALL    RDB             ;READ THE VOLUME NUMBER
2489  0754 CDBB07         CALL    RDB             ;READ THE TRACK NUMBER
2490  0757 219810         LXI     H,TRACK
2491  075A BE             CMP     M
2492  075B 3E01           MVI     A,D$E$TRK       ;BAD TRACK ERROR
2493  075D C27207         JNZ     LPS2            ;WRONG TRACK
2494
2495  0760 CDBB07         CALL    RDB             ;READ THE SECTOR NUMBER
2496  0763 23             INX     H               ;POINT TO SECTOR
2497  0764 BE             CMP     M
2498  0765 3E10           MVI     A,D$E$RNF       ;RECORD NOT FOUND ERROR
2499  0767 C27207         JNZ     LPS2            ;WRONG SECTOR
2500
2501  076A 62             MOV     H,D
2502  076B CDBB07         CALL    RDB             ;DO CHECKSUM ON HEADER
2503  076E BC             CMP     H
2504  076F C8             RZ                      ;OKAY
2505  0770 3E04           MVI     A,D$E$HCK       ;HEADER CHECKSUM IS WRONG
2506
2507  0772 F5      LPS2:  PUSH    PSW
2508  0773 CD7D07         CALL    STS             ;SKIP THIS SECTOR
2509  0776 F1             POP     PSW
2510  0777 05             DCR     B               ;ANOTHER TIME PASSES QUICKLY PAST
2511  0778 C24807         JNZ     LPS1
2512
2513  077B 37             STC                     ;ENOUGH ALREADY
2514  077C C9             RET
2515
2516
2517                    PAGE
```

```
2518
2519                    ; STS - SKIP THIS SECTOR
2520                    ;       EXIT AT BEGINNING OF NEXT SECTOR
2521                    ;       1. IF HEAD IS NOT OVER A HOLE, WAIT 8 MS WHILE HOLE CHECKING.
2522                    ;          IF NO HOLE IN THIS TIME, THEN WE ARE IN A REGULAR GAP.
2523                    ;          WAIT FOR THE NEXT HOLE AND EXIT.
2524                    ;       2. IF THE HEAD IS OVER A HOLE, OR BECOMES SO DURING THE 8 MS
2525                    ;          WAIT, THEN WAIT FOR THE HOLE TO PASS, WAIT 12 MS IN CASE OF
2526                    ;          THE INDEX HOLE, THEN WAIT FOR THE NEXT HOLE AND EXIT.
2527                    ;
2528
2529  077D FB           STS:    EI
2530  077E C5                   PUSH    B
2531  077F DB7F                 IN      DPDC            ;CHECK THE DISK PORT
2532  0781 1F                   RAR                     ;FOR SECTOR HOLES
2533  0782 DA9907               JC      STS2            ;CURRENTLY OVER A HOLE
2534
2535                    ;       NO HOLE YET, WAIT 8 MS MIN (10 MS MAX) FOR HOLE TO APPEAR
2536
2537  0785 210B00               LXI     H,TICCNT
2538  0788 46                   MOV     B,M
2539  0789 DB7F         STS1:   IN      DPDC
2540  078B 1F                   RAR
2541  078C DA9907               JC      STS2            ;FOUND A HOLE
2542
2543  078F 3E05                 MVI     A,STSA
2544  0791 80                   ADD     B
2545  0792 BE                   CMP     M
2546  0793 C28907               JNZ     STS1            ;8 MS STILL NOT UP
2547  0796 C3A107               JMP     STS3            ;FOUND A SECTOR GAP
2548
2549                    ;       HAVE HOLE. SKIP IT AND WAIT 12 MS
2550
2551  0799 CDAE07       STS2:   CALL    WNH             ;WAIT FOR NO HOLE
2552  079C 3E07                 MVI     A,STSB
2553  079E CD3107               CALL    DLY
2554  07A1 C1           STS3:   POP     B
2555  07A2 F3                   DI
2556
2557
2558                            PAGE
```

```
2559
2560                    ; WHD - WAIT HOLE DETECT
2561                    ;
2562
2563  07A3 DB7F   WHD:  IN    DPDC        ;WATCH THE DISK CONTROL PORT
2564  07A5 1F           RAR               ;UNTIL A HOLE IS FOUND
2565  07A6 D2A307       JNC   WHD         ; STILL NO HOLE
2566  07A9 3E14         MVI   A,WHDA      ;SET UP LOOP DELAY COUNT
2567  07AB C3B607       JMP   UDLY
2568
2569                    ;
2570                    ; WNH - WAIT FOR NO HOLE
2571                    ;
2572
2573  07AE DB7F   WNH:  IN    DPDC        ;WATCH THE DISK CONTROL PORT
2574  07B0 1F           RAR               ;UNTIL THE CURRENT HOLE IS PAST
2575  07B1 DAAE07       JC    WNH
2576  07B4 3E14         MVI   A,WHNA      ;SET UP LOOP DELAY COUNT
2577
2578                    ;
2579                    ; UDLY - MICROSECOND DELAY
2580                    ;       CALLED WITH INTERRUPTS DISABLED TO WAIT
2581                    ;       A * ( 15 / 2.048 ) MICROSECONDS ON 8080
2582                    ;       A * ( 14 / 2.048 ) MICROSECONDS ON Z80
2583
2584  07B6 3D     UDLY: DCR   A
2585  07B7 C2B607       JNZ   UDLY
2586  07BA C9           RET
2587
2588                    ;
2589                    ; RDB - READ BYTE FROM DISK
2590                    ;
2591
2592  07BB DB7D   RDB:  IN    UPST        ;IS A BYTE READY?
2593  07BD 1F           RAR
2594  07BE D2BB07       JNC   RDB         ;  WAIT UNTIL READY
2595
2596  07C1 DB7C         IN    UPDP        ;GET THE BYTE
2597  07C3 5F           MOV   E,A         ;SAVE IT IN E
2598  07C4 AA           XRA   D           ;UPDATE CRC
2599  07C5 07           RLC
2600  07C6 57           MOV   D,A
2601  07C7 7B           MOV   A,E         ;RESTORE BYTE READ TO A
2602  07C8 C9           RET
2603
2604
2605                    PAGE
```

```
2606
2607                    ; WSC - WAIT SYNC CHARACTER
2608                    ;       WSC WAITS FOR THE APPEARANCE OF A SYNC CHARACTER.  THE DISK
2609                    ;       SHOULD BE SELECTED, MOVING, AND THE HEAD SHOULD BE OVER THE
2610                    ;       PRE-SYNC ZERO BAND
2611                    ;
2612                    ;       IF SYNC IS NOT FOUND IN 25 CHARACTER TIMES, ERROR
2613
2614  07C9 3E30         WSC:    MVI     A,READA         ;DELAY PAST GARBAGE BYTE
2615  07CB 3D           WSC0:   DCR     A
2616  07CC C2CB07               JNZ     WSC0
2617  07CF 3EFD                 MVI     A,DSYN          ;SET UP SYNC CHARACTER
2618  07D1 D37E                 OUT     UPSC
2619  07D3 DB7E                 IN      UPSR            ;RESET SYNC SEARCH
2620  07D5 3E50                 MVI     A,WSCA          ;NUMBER OF LOOPS IN 25 CHARACTERS
2621  07D7 57                   MOV     D,A
2622  07D8 DB7F         WSC1:   IN      DPDC
2623  07DA E608                 ANI     DFSD            ;CHECK FOR SYNC
2624  07DC C2E507               JNZ     WSC2            ;GOT IT
2625  07DF 15                   DCR     D
2626  07E0 C2D807               JNZ     WSC1            ;TRY UNTIL TIME-OUT
2627
2628  07E3 37                   STC                     ;COULDN'T FIND SYNC
2629  07E4 C9                   RET
2630
2631                    ;       FOUND SYNC CHARACTER
2632
2633  07E5 DB7C         WSC2:   IN      UPDP            ;GOBBLE THE SYNC CHARACTER
2634  07E7 1600                 MVI     D,0             ;CLEAR CHECKSUM
2635  07E9 C9                   RET
2636
2637
2638                            PAGE
```

```
2639
2640                    ; WSP - WRITE SYNC PATTERN
2641                    ;       WSP WRITES A SYNC PATTERN OF ZEROS, FOLLOWED BY A SYNC CHARACTER
2642                    ;
2643                    ;       ENTRY   A       INITIAL DELAY COUNTER
2644                    ;               C       NUMBER OF ZERO BYTES TO WRITE
2645
2646  07EA 3D   WSP:    DCR     A               ;DELAY
2647  07EB C2EA07       JNZ     WSP
2648
2649                    ;       DELAY IS UP, TURN ON WRITE GATE
2650
2651  07EE 3A0F00       LDA     DEVCTL
2652  07F1 3C           INR     A               ;SET WRITE GATE ON
2653  07F2 D37F         OUT     DPDC
2654
2655                    ;       WRITE # OF ZEROS SPECIFIED IN C
2656
2657  07F4 AF   WSP1:   XRA     A
2658  07F5 CDFF07       CALL    WNB             ;WRITE A ZERO
2659  07F8 0D           DCR     C               ;COUNT IT
2660  07F9 C2F407       JNZ     WSP1
2661
2662  07FC 3EFD         MVI     A,DSYN          ;WRITE A SYNC CHARACTER
2663  07FE 57           MOV     D,A             ;PRE-CLEAR CHECKSUM, SO WNB EXITS WITH D = 0
2664                    ;       JMP     WNB             ;IMPLICIT CALL, RETURN WNB
2665
2666
2667                            PAGE
```

```
2668
2669                    ; WNB - WRITE NEXT BYTE
2670                    ;       WRITE A BYTE TO DISK PRESUMING WRITE GATE ALREADY ON
2671                    ;
2672
2673  07FF 5F   WNB:    MOV     E,A             ;SAVE CHARACTER TO BE WRITTEN
2674  0800 DB7D WNB1:   IN      UPST            ;IS USRT READY FOR ANOTHER CHARACTER
2675  0802 A7           ANA     A               ;SET FLAGS
2676  0803 F20008       JP      WNB1            ;NOT READY, WAIT SOME MORE
2677
2678  0806 7B           MOV     A,E             ;GET CHARACTER
2679  0807 D37C         OUT     UPDP            ;WRITE IT TO DISK
2680  0809 AA           XRA     D               ;UPDATE CRC
2681  080A 07           RLC
2682  080B 57           MOV     D,A
2683  080C C9           RET
2684
2685                    ENDIF
2686
2687                    PAGE
```

```
2688
2689                    IF      H37T
2690
2691                ;       H37 DISK DEVICE DRIVER                          23 FEB 82
2692
2693                H37DVD: JMP     SET37           ;SETDSK ENTRY POINT
2694                    JMP     RD37            ;READ SECTOR
2695                    JMP     WR37            ;WRITE SECTOR
2696                    JMP     RESH37          ;RESET
2697                    JMP     MNTH37          ;MOUNT
2698
2699                ;
2700                ;  SELECT DISK 1ST LOGIN
2701                ;
2702
2703                SET37:
2704                        LXI     H,0             ;TRACK 0
2705                        SHLD    HSTTRK
2706                        XRA     A               ;1ST SECTOR
2707                        STA     HSTSEC          ; (SECTOR # 0 TO SPT-1)
2708                        DCR     A               ;SET FLAG TO SUSPEND 'H37DONE'
2709                        STA     SET37A          ; PROCESSING AND DO NO RETRIES
2710
2711                ;  CHECK IF DRIVE IS AVAILABLE AND PROPER MEDIA INSERTED.
2712
2713                        CALL    RDYH37          ;CHECK IF DRIVE IS READY
2714                        JC      SET379          ; BR IF NOT
2715
2716                ;  READ LABEL.
2717
2718                        LHLD    DPBX            ;FORCE RESTORE OF HEAD
2719                        LXI     D,DPETRK-DPEHTH
2720                        DAD     D
2721                        MVI     M,DPEUNK
2722
2723                        IF      H37ED
2724
2725                        CALL    RD37            ;TRY READING LABEL AT DENSITY
2726                                                ; CURRENTLY INDICATED IN TABLES
2727                        JZ      SET373          ;  BR IF SUCCESSFUL
2728
2729                        LHLD    DPBX            ;UNABLE TO READ LABEL
2730                        MOV     A,M             ; TRY OTHER DENSITY
2731                        XRI     DPEDD
2732                        MOV     M,A
2733                        CALL    RD37            ;TRY TO READ LABEL
2734                        JNZ     SET379          ; BR IF ERROR
2735
2736                SET373:
2737
2738                        ELSE
2739
2740                        MVI     A,FDCRDA        ;TRY READ ADDRESS COMMAND AT DENSITY
2741                        LXI     D,H37TMP        ; CURRENTLY INDICATED IN TABLES
2742                        CALL    H37RD
2743                        JZ      SET373          ;  BR IF SUCCESSFUL
```

```
2744
2745                    LHLD    DPBX            ;UNABLE TO READ
2746                    MOV     A,M             ; CHANGE TO OTHER DENSITY
2747                    XRI     DPEDD
2748                    MOV     M,A
2749                    LXI     H,H37CTL
2750                    MOV     A,M
2751                    XRI     CONMFM
2752                    MOV     M,A
2753                    OUT     FD$CON
2754                    MVI     A,FDCRDA        ;TRY READ ADDRESS COMMAND AGAIN
2755                    LXI     D,H37TMP
2756                    CALL    H37RD
2757                    JNZ     SET379          ; BR IF ERROR
2758
2759            SET373: LDA     H37TMP+FDRASL   ;Q. SECTOR LENGTH = 256
2760                    CPI     FDSL256
2761                    JNZ     SET379          ; BR IF NOT
2762
2763                    CALL    RD37            ;READ LABEL
2764                    JNZ     SET379          ; BR IF ERROR
2765
2766                    ENDIF
2767
2768                    CALL    CHKLAB          ;CHECK CHECKSUM OF LABEL
2769                    JZ      SET373A         ; BR IF CORRECT CHECKSUM
2770
2771                    LHLD    DPBX            ;IF SINGLE DENSITY THEN ASSUME NO LABEL
2772                    MOV     A,M             ; IS PRESENT AND USE DEFAULT LABEL,
2773                    ANI     DPEDD           ;  OTHERWISE ERROR
2774                    JNZ     SET379
2775                    MVI     C,LABLEN-1
2776                    LXI     D,HSTBUF+LABEL
2777                    LXI     H,DFTL37
2778                    CALL    MOVEIT
2779
2780            ;  MOVE LABEL INFO TO DPE'S HEATH EXTENSIONS.
2781
2782            SET373A:
2783                    LHLD    DPBX            ;DENSITY/SIDES
2784                    MOV     A,M
2785                    ANI     DPETYPE+DPE96T
2786                    MOV     B,A
2787                    LXI     D,HSTBUF+LABHTH+DPEFLAG-DPEHTH
2788                    LDAX    D
2789                    ANI     DPEED+DPEDD+DPE2S
2790                    ORA     B
2791                    MOV     M,A
2792
2793                    INX     D               ;CP/M RECORDS PER SECTOR
2794                    INX     D
2795                    LDAX    D
2796                    INX     H
2797                    INX     H
2798                    MOV     M,A
2799
```

```
2800                    INX     D               ;CP/M RECORDS PER ALLOCATION BLOCK
2801                    LDAX    D
2802                    INX     H
2803                    MOV     M,A
2804
2805                    INX     D               ;DPEFLG2
2806                    INX     D
2807                    INX     D
2808                    LDAX    D
2809                    ANI     0FFH-DPEIMG
2810                    MOV     B,A
2811                    INX     H
2812                    INX     H
2813                    INX     H
2814                    MOV     A,M
2815                    ANI     DPEIMG
2816                    ORA     B
2817                    MOV     M,A
2818                    IF      (DPEFLG2-DPERPAB-3)
2819                %:  (DPEFLG2-DPERPAB) NE 3
2820                    ENDIF
2821
2822                ;   IF LABEL INDICATES THAT THE MEDIA IS DOUBLE SIDED, THEN
2823                ;   CHECK OUT THE DRIVE FOR DOUBLE SIDED CAPABILITY.
2824
2825                    LDA     HSTBUF+LABHTH+DPEFLAG-DPEHTH
2826                    ANI     DPE2S
2827                    JZ      SET374          ;BR IF MEDIA IS NOT DOUBLE SIDED
2828
2829                    MVI     A,FDCRDA+FDFSSI
2830                    LXI     D,H37TMP
2831                    CALL    H37RD           ;TRY TO READ A SECTOR HEADER ON 2ND SIDE
2832                    JNZ     SET379          ; BR IF ERROR
2833
2834                    LDA     H37TMP+FDRASID  ;CHECK SIDE INFO
2835                    CPI     1
2836                    JNZ     SET379          ; BR IF NOT 2ND SIDE
2837
2838                ;   STEP IN 2 TRACKS, READ ADDRESS, AND STEP BACK OUT 2 TRACKS.
2839                ;   IF READ ADDRESS FINDS TRACK 1 INSTEAD OF TRACK 2,
2840                ;   THEN ASSUME 48 TPI MEDIA GENERATED
2841                ;   ON A 48 TPI DRIVE WAS INSERTED INTO THE 96 TPI DRIVE; THEREFORE,
2842                ;   USE AS A R/O DISK WITH DOUBLE STEPPING.
2843                ;
2844                ;   THERE ARE TWO 48 TPI MEDIA FORMATS THAT ARE SUPPORTED ON
2845                ;   A 96 TPI DRIVE.
2846                ;     1) MEDIA WAS FORMATTED ON A 96 TPI DRIVE AND ONLY USES
2847                ;        THE FIRST HALF OF THE DISK SURFACE.  (E.G. A 48 TPI MEDIA
2848                ;        IS DUPLICATED ONTO MEDIA IN A 96 TPI DRIVE)
2849                ;     2) MEDIA WAS FORMATTED ON A 48 TPI DRIVE.  THE HARDWARE
2850                ;        GROUP HAS INFORMED ME THAT THE 96 TPI DRIVE CAN RELIABLY
2851                ;        READ SUCH MEDIA BUT CANNOT WRITE ON IT.  TO GO BETWEEN
2852                ;        TRACKS IT IS NECESSARY TO DOUBLE THE NUMBER OF STEPS.
2853                ;
2854                ;   THE FOLLOWING ARE THE POSSIBLE OUTCOMES OF THE READ ADDRESS
2855                ;     MEDIA         DRIVE          DRIVE       OUTCOME
```

```
2856                    ;    FORMAT    GENERATED ON    INSERTED IN     TRACK
2857                    ;    ------    ------------    -----------     -------
2858                    ;    48 TPI       48 TPI          48 TPI         2
2859                    ;    48 TPI       48 TPI          96 TPI         1
2860                    ;    48 TPI       96 TPI          48 TPI       ERROR
2861                    ;    48 TPI       96 TPI          96 TPI         2
2862                    ;    96 TPI       96 TPI          48 TPI       ERROR
2863                    ;    96 TPI       96 TPI          96 TPI         2
2864                    ;
2865
2866                    SET374:
2867                            MVI     A,2
2868                            STA     TRACK
2869                            CALL    SDT37           ;STEP IN TWO TRACKS
2870
2871                            MVI     A,FDCRDA
2872                            LXI     D,H37TMP
2873                            CALL    H37RD           ;DO READ ADDRESS
2874                            JNZ     SET379          ; BR IF ERROR
2875
2876                            LDA     H37TMP+FDRATRK  ;CHECK IF TRACK 2
2877                            CPI     2
2878                            JZ      SET374D         ; BR IF YES
2879                                                    ;  1) 48 TPI MEDIA GENERATED ON 48 TPI
2880                                                    ;     DRIVE INSERTED INTO 48 TPI DRIVE
2881                                                    ;  2) 48 TPI MEDIA GENERATED ON 96 TPI
2882                                                    ;     DRIVE INSERTED INTO 96 TPI DRIVE
2883                                                    ;  3) 96 TPI MEDIA INSERTED IN 96 TPI
2884
2885                            CPI     1               ;CHECK IF TRACK 1
2886                            JNZ     SET379          ; BR IF NOT
2887
2888                            LHLD    DPBX            ;SET FLAG TO INDICATE 48 TPI MEDIA
2889                            MOV     A,M             ; GENERATED ON 48 TPI DRIVE INSERTED
2890                            ORI     DPE48RO         ;  INTO 96 TPI DRIVE.  THE MEDIA
2891                            MOV     M,A             ;   IS TREATED AS R/O
2892
2893                    SET374D: CALL   RST37           ;STEP OUT TWO TRACKS BY DOING RESTORE
2894                                                    ; ('TRKPT' VARIABLE WAS SET ABOVE)
2895
2896                    ;  MOVE LABEL INFO TO DISK PARAMETER BLOCK.
2897
2898                    SET375: LHLD    SETDSKC         ;GET DPE ADDRESS
2899                            LXI     B,DPEDPB        ;GET DPB ADDRESS
2900                            DAD     B
2901                            CALL    HLIHL
2902                            LXI     D,HSTBUF+LABDPB ;GET ADDR OF INFO IN LABEL
2903                            MVI     C,DPBL          ;COUNT TO MOVE
2904                            CALL    MOVEITX         ;MOVE INFO
2905
2906                    ;  RETURN WITH DPE ADDRESS IN (HL).
2907
2908                            XRA     A               ;INDICATE NO ERROR
2909
2910                    SET378: MVI     A,0             ;CLEAR 'H37DONE' SUSPENSION FLAG
2911                            STA     SET37A          ; (MVI USED TO CLEAR ACCUMULATOR
```

```
2912                                            ;  SINCE I WANT TO PRESERVE PSW/C BIT)
2913                    CALL    H37DONE         ;DONE WITH DRIVE FOR NOW ('H37DONE'
2914                                            ; DOESN'T DISTURB PSW/C BIT EITHER)
2915                    RET
2916
2917            ;  ERROR OCCURRED.
2918
2919            SET379:
2920                    STC                     ;INDICATE ERROR
2921                    JMP     SET378
2922
2923            ;
2924
2925            DFTL37  DB      LABVER          ;DEFAULT LABEL
2926                    DB      DPEH37,0,2,8,0,0,0,0
2927                    DW      20
2928                    DB      3,7,0
2929                    DW      91,63,00C0H,16,3
2930
2931            SET37A  DB      0               ;SUSPEND 'H37DONE' FLAG
2932                                            ; 0 = NO   NOT 0 = YES
2933
2934            H37TMP  DS      FDRAL
2935
2936                    PAGE
2937            ;
2938            ;  H37WAIT -- LOW LEVEL I/O ROUTINE TO ISSUE COMMAND AND WAIT
2939            ;             FOR COMPLETION.
2940            ;
2941            ;    ENTRY:  (A)=COMMAND
2942            ;           ((SP))=RET ADDR
2943            ;    EXIT:   (A)=STATUS BYTE
2944            ;            RET IS DONE VIA H37 INTERRUPT HANDLER
2945            ;    USES:  A,F,B,H,L
2946            ;
2947
2948            H37WAIT:
2949                    POP     H               ;GET RET ADDR
2950                    SHLD    H37IRET         ;INFORM INTERRUPT HANDLER
2951
2952                    MOV     B,A
2953                    MVI     A,FD$CD         ;ACCESS C/D REGS
2954                    OUT     FD$INT
2955                    MOV     A,B
2956
2957                    OUT     FD$CMD          ;ISSUE COMMAND
2958                    JMP     $               ;WAIT
2959
2960
2961
2962
2963            ;
2964            ;  H37RD -- LOW LEVEL I/O ROUTINE TO INPUT DATA FROM H37.
2965            ;
2966            ;    ENTRY:  (A)=COMMAND
2967            ;            (DE)=BUFFER ADDRESS
```

```
2968                    ;           ((SP))=RET ADDRESS
2969                    ;   EXIT:    (A)=STATUS BYTE
2970                    ;             PSW/Z = 0 IF ERROR
2971                    ;                   = 1 IF NO ERROR
2972                    ;   USES:  A,F,B,D,E,H,L
2973                    ;
2974
2975                    H37RD:
2976                            LXI     H,H37RD2        ;SET INTERRUPT HANDLER RET ADDR
2977                            SHLD    H37IRET
2978
2979                            MOV     B,A
2980                            LDA     H37CTL          ;TURN ON DRQ
2981                            ORI     CONDRQ
2982                            OUT     FD$CON
2983
2984                            MVI     A,FD$CD         ;ACCESS C/D REGS
2985                            OUT     FD$INT
2986
2987                            MOV     A,B
2988                            LXI     H,H37RD1
2989                            OUT     FD$CMD          ;ISSUE COMMAND
2990
2991                    H37RD1:
2992                            HLT                     ;WAIT FOR NEXT INPUT BYTE
2993                            IN      FD$DAT          ;INPUT BYTE
2994                            STAX    D               ;PUT IT INTO BUFFER
2995                            INX     D               ;BUMP BUFFER POINTER
2996                            PCHL                    ;LOOP
2997
2998                    ;  TURN OFF DRQ ROUTINE.  (ALSO USED BY WR37)
2999                    H37RD2:
3000                            PUSH    PSW
3001                            LDA     H37CTL          ;TURN OFF DRQ
3002                            OUT     FD$CON
3003                            POP     PSW
3004
3005                            ANA     A               ;SET PSW/Z TO INDICATE ERROR STATUS
3006                            RET
3007
3008
3009
3010
3011                    ;
3012                    ;  H37DONE -- DONE WITH H37 FOR NOW
3013                    ;
3014                    ;    USES:  H,L
3015                    ;
3016                    ;    THE SELECT DISK DEVICE DRIVER ENTRY USES OTHER ROUTINES
3017                    ;    IN THE DRIVER WHICH USE 'H37DONE'.  SINCE SELECT USES
3018                    ;    LOW LEVEL I/O ROUTINES ALSO, THE 'H37DONE' PROCESSING
3019                    ;    MUST BE TEMPORARILY SUSPENDED UNTIL SELECT IS DONE.
3020                    ;
3021
3022                    H37DONE:
3023                            PUSH    PSW
```

```
3024
3025                    LDA     SET37A          ;CHECK IF 'H37DONE' IS SUSPENDED
3026                    ANA     A               ; TEMPORARILY
3027                    JNZ     H37DONE1        ;  BR IF IT IS
3028
3029                    LXI     H,H37CTL        ;TURN OFF IRQ
3030                    MOV     A,M
3031                    ANI     0FFH-CONIRQ
3032                    OUT     FD$CON
3033                    MOV     M,A
3034
3035                    LXI     H,DELAY37       ;SET DESELECT AND MOTOR TURN OFF
3036                    SHLD    DLYMO37         ; DELAY VALUES
3037
3038            H37DONE1:
3039                    POP     PSW
3040                    RET
3041
3042                    PAGE
3043            ;
3044            ;  RD37 -- HIGH LEVEL I/O ROUTINE TO READ H37 SECTORS.
3045            ;
3046            ;    ENTRY:  (HSTDPB) = ADDR OF HEATH EXTENSIONS FOR DRIVE
3047            ;            (HSTTRK) = TRACK
3048            ;            (HSTSEC) = SECTOR (0 TO SPT-1)
3049            ;    EXIT:   (ERFLAG) = 0 IF NO ERROR
3050            ;                     <> 0 IF ERROR
3051            ;            PSW/Z = 0 IF ERROR
3052            ;                  = 1 IF NO ERROR
3053            ;    USES:   ALL
3054            ;
3055
3056            RD37:   CALL    SDP37           ;SET UP
3057
3058            RD370:  CALL    SDT37           ;SEEK THE DESIRED TRACK
3059
3060                    LDA     SIDE            ;GET SIDE SELECT
3061                    ORI     FDCRDS+FDFSLF   ;SET UP COMMAND
3062                    LXI     D,HSTBUF        ;GET BUFFER ADDR
3063                    CALL    H37RD           ;READ IN DATA
3064                    JZ      RD373           ; BR IF NO ERRORS
3065
3066                    CALL    H37E            ;CHECK IF I SHOULD RETRY
3067                    JNC     RD370           ; BR IF YES
3068
3069                    ORI     0FFH            ;  OTHERWISE FLAG ERROR
3070                    STA     ERFLAG
3071
3072            RD373:  JMP     H37DONE         ;EXIT THRU 'H37DONE'
3073
3074                    PAGE
3075            ;
3076            ;  WR37 -- I/O ROUTINE TO WRITE SECTOR TO H37
3077            ;
3078            ;    ENTRY:  (HSTDPB) = ADDR OF HEATH EXTENSIONS FOR DRIVE
3079            ;            (HSTTRK) = TRACK
```

```
3080                    ;           (HSTSEC) = SECTOR (0 TO SPT-1)
3081                    ;   EXIT:   (ERFLAG) = 0 IF NO ERROR
3082                    ;                     <> 0 IF ERROR
3083                    ;           PSW/Z = 0 IF ERROR
3084                    ;                 = 1 IF NO ERROR
3085                    ;   USES:   ALL
3086                    ;
3087
3088                    WR37:
3089                            LHLD    HSTDPB          ;CHECK FOR 48 TPI R/O
3090                            MOV     A,M
3091                            ANI     DPE48RO
3092                            MVI     A,FDSWPV        ;ASSUME ERROR CODE
3093                            JNZ     WR37E           ; BR IF IT IS -- NO WRITY
3094
3095                            CALL    SDP37           ;SET UP
3096
3097                    WR370:  CALL    SDT37           ;SEEK THE DESIRED TRACK
3098
3099                            MVI     A,FD$CD
3100                            OUT     FD$INT          ;ACCESS C/D REGS
3101                            LDA     H37CTL
3102                            ORI     CONDRQ          ;TURN ON DRQ
3103                            OUT     FD$CON
3104                            LDA     SIDE            ;GET SIDE
3105                            ORI     FDCWRS+FDFSLF   ;SET UP COMMAND
3106                            LXI     H,WR372         ;INTERRUPT RETURN ADDRESS
3107                            SHLD    H37IRET
3108                            LXI     H,WR371         ;LOOP ADDRESS
3109                            LXI     D,HSTBUF
3110                            OUT     FD$CMD          ;SEND THE COMMAND
3111
3112                    WR371:  LDAX    D
3113                            HLT
3114                            OUT     FD$DAT
3115                            INX     D
3116                            PCHL
3117
3118                    WR372:  CALL    H37RD2          ;TURN OFF DRQ USING 'H37RD2'
3119
3120                            JZ      WR373           ;BR IF NO I/O ERROR
3121
3122                    WR37E:  CALL    H37E            ;CHECK IF I SHOULD RETRY
3123                            JNC     WR370           ; BR IF YES
3124
3125                            ORI     0FFH            ;FLAG AS I/O ERROR
3126                            STA     ERFLAG
3127
3128                    WR373:  JMP     H37DONE         ;EXIT THRU H37DONE
3129
3130                            PAGE
3131                    ;
3132                    ;  H37E -- CHECK IF I SHOULD DO RETRIES.
3133                    ;
3134                    ;     ENTRY:  (ERRCNT) = RETRY COUNTER
3135                    ;     EXIT:   PSW/C = 0 IF DO RETRY
```

```
3136                    ;                   = 1 IF DON'T
3137                    ;               (ERRCNT) UPDATED
3138                    ;     USES:   ALL
3139                    ;
3140                    ;  I/O RECOVERY PROCEDURE:
3141                    ;     1) RETRY I/O OPERATION
3142                    ;     2) STEP HEAD IN 1 TRACK, THEN RETRY I/O OPERATION
3143                    ;     3) RETRY I/O OPERATION
3144                    ;     4) STEP HEAD OUT 1 TRACK, THEN RETRY I/O OPERATION
3145                    ;     5) RETRY I/O OPERATION
3146                    ;     6) RESTORE HEAD, THEN RETRY I/O OPERATION
3147                    ;     7) RETRY I/O OPERATION
3148                    ;     8) STEP HEAD IN 1 TRACK, THEN RETRY I/O OPERATION
3149                    ;     9) RETRY I/O OPERATION
3150                    ;    10) STEP HEAD OUT 1 TRACK, THEN RETRY I/O OPERATION
3151                    ;    11) RETRY I/O OPERATION
3152                    ;    12) FLAG AS HARD ERROR
3153                    ;
3154
3155                    H37E:
3156                            STA     ERRTYP          ;SAVE ERROR CODE
3157
3158                            ANI     FDSNRD+FDSWPV   ;CHECK FOR NOT READY OR WRITE PROTECT
3159                            JNZ     H37E9           ; BR IF YES - NO RETRIES
3160
3161                            LDA     SET37A          ;IF NOT DOING SELECT
3162                            ANA     A
3163                            JNZ     H37E0
3164                            LHLD    SECNT37         ;BUMP SOFT ERROR COUNTER
3165                            INX     H
3166                            SHLD    SECNT37
3167
3168                    H37E0:
3169                            LXI     H,ERRCNT        ;UPDATE RETRY COUNTER
3170                            DCR     M
3171                            JZ      H37E9           ; BR IF EXHAUSTED RETRIES
3172
3173                            MOV     A,M
3174                            CPI     6
3175                            JNC     H37E1
3176                            SUI     6
3177                    H37E1:
3178                            JNZ     H37E2           ;BR IF NOT TIME TO DO RESTORE HEAD
3179                            CALL    RST37           ;RESTORE HEAD BEFORE TRYING AGAIN
3180                            JMP     H37E8
3181
3182                    H37E2:
3183                            CPI     4               ;CHECK IF TIME TO STEP OUT
3184                            JNZ     H37E3           ; BR IF NOT
3185                            LXI     H,TRACK         ;DECREMENT TO NEXT TRACK
3186                            DCR     M
3187                            CP      SDT37           ;IF NEXT TRACK >=0 THEN STEP OUT
3188                            LXI     H,TRACK         ;RESTORE DESIRED TRACK
3189                            INR     M
3190                            JMP     H37E8
3191
```

```
3192                    H37E3:
3193                            CPI     2               ;CHECK IF TIME TO STEP IN
3194                            JNZ     H37E8           ; BR IF NOT
3195                            LHLD    HSTDPB          ;GET MAXIMUM TRACK #
3196                            MOV     A,M
3197                            ANI     DPE96T
3198                            MVI     A,79
3199                            JNZ     H37E3A
3200                            MVI     A,39
3201                    H37E3A:
3202                            LXI     H,TRACK         ;INCREMENT TO NEXT TRACK
3203                            INR     M
3204                            CMP     M               ;CHECK IF MAX TRACK # >= NEXT TRACK
3205                            CNC     SDT37           ;STEP IF NOT
3206                            LXI     H,TRACK         ;RESTORE DESIRED TRACK
3207                            DCR     M
3208
3209                    H37E8:
3210                            XRA     A               ;INDICATE TRY AGAIN
3211                            RET
3212
3213                    H37E9:  LXI     H,H37MSG
3214                            CALL    PRTERR          ;PRINT EXTENDED ERROR MSG
3215
3216                            STC                     ;INDICATE DON'T TRY AGAIN
3217                            RET
3218
3219                    H37MSG  DB      'H37',0
3220
3221                            PAGE
3222                    ;
3223                    ;  H37 INTERRUPT HANDLER.
3224                    ;
3225                    ;     USES INTERRUPT LEVEL 4
3226                    ;     THE INTERRUPT HANDLER RETURNS CONTROL TO THE USER PROGRAM
3227                    ;      AT THE ADDRESS IN 'H37IRET'.
3228                    ;
3229                    ;     EXIT:  (A) = STATUS BYTE
3230                    ;     USES:  A,F
3231                    ;
3232
3233                    H37ISR: MVI     A,10            ;DELAY AWHILE TO LET STATUS SETTLE
3234                    H37ISR1: DCR    A
3235                            JNZ     H37ISR1
3236
3237                            IN      FD$STA          ;INPUT STATUS TO CLEAR INTERRUPT
3238                            XTHL                    ;SAVE (HL)  DISCARD RET ADDR
3239                            LHLD    H37IRET         ;GET NEW RETURN ADDRESS
3240                            XTHL                    ;RESTORE (HL)  SET NEW RET ADDR
3241                            EI                      ;RE-ENABLE INTERRUPTS
3242                            RET
3243
3244                            PAGE
3245                    ;
3246                    ;  SDP37 -- SET DEVICE PARAMETERS
3247                    ;
```

```
3248                    ;    ENTRY:  (HSTDPB) = ADDR OF HEATH EXTENSIONS FOR DRIVE
3249                    ;            (HSTTRK) = TRACK
3250                    ;            (HSTSEC) = SECTOR (0 TO SPT-1)
3251                    ;    USES:   ALL
3252                    ;
3253
3254                    SDP37:
3255                            CALL    ONH37           ;SELECT DRIVE
3256
3257                            LDA     SET37A
3258                            ANA     A
3259                            MVI     A,12            ;SET TRY COUNTER
3260                            JZ      SDP371
3261                            MVI     A,4             ;ONLY 4 TRIES IF DOING SELECT
3262                    SDP371: STA     ERRCNT
3263
3264                            LDA     HSTTRK          ;GET TRACK #
3265                            STA     TRACK
3266                            MVI     B,0             ;DEFAULT TO SIDE 0
3267                            LHLD    HSTDPB
3268                            MOV     A,M
3269                            ANI     DPE2S           ;CHECK IF MEDIA IS DOUBLE SIDED
3270                            JZ      SDP374          ;BR IF NOT
3271                            LXI     H,TRACK         ;IS
3272                            MOV     A,M             ; DOUBLE SIDED
3273                            ANA     A               ;  THEREFORE DIVIDE TRACK #
3274                            RAR                     ;  BY 2 TO GET REAL TRACK #
3275                            MOV     M,A
3276                            JNC     SDP374          ;  EVEN TRACKS ON SIDE 0
3277                            MVI     B,FDFSS1        ;  ODD TRACKS ON SIDE 1
3278                    SDP374: MOV     A,B
3279                            STA     SIDE            ;SAVE SIDE
3280                            LDA     HSTSEC          ;GET SECTOR #
3281                            INR     A               ;MAKE 1 - SPT
3282                            STA     SECTOR
3283
3284                            LHLD    HSTDPB          ;SET TRKPT FOR THIS UNIT
3285                            LXI     D,DPETRK-DPEHTH
3286                            DAD     D
3287                            SHLD    TRKPT
3288                            MOV     A,M             ;GET CURRENT TRACK
3289                            RAL                     ;IF MSB==1 THEN DON'T KNOW WHERE
3290                            JC      RST37           ;  HEAD IS, SO RESTORE
3291                            MVI     A,FD$TS
3292                            OUT     FD$INT          ;ACCESS T/S REGS
3293                            MOV     A,M             ;UPDATE TRACK REG
3294                            OUT     FD$TRK          ;  WITH CURRENT VALUE FOR THIS DRIVE
3295                            RET
3296
3297                            PAGE
3298                    ;
3299                    ;  ONH37 -- TURN ON MOTOR, SELECT DRIVE, AND SET SETTLE DELAY COUNTERS
3300                    ;
3301
3302                    ONH37:
3303                            LXI     H,0
```

```
3304                    SHLD    DLYMO37
3305                    LHLD    HSTDPB          ;GET THE DRIVE SELECT CODE AND DENSITY
3306                    MOV     A,M
3307                    ANI     DPEDD           ;CHECK BIT DENSITY
3308                    JZ      ONH37A          ; BR IF SINGLE
3309                    MVI     A,CONMFM        ;SET DOUBLE BIT DENSITY CONTROL FLAG
3310            ONH37A: INX     H
3311                    ORA     M               ;OR IN UNIT SELECT
3312                    ORI     CONMO+CONIRQ    ;OR THE MOTOR & IRQ ON
3313                    OUT     FD$CON
3314                    MOV     B,A             ;SAVE THIS VALUE TEMPORARILY
3315                    LXI     H,H37CTL        ;GET THE CURRENT VALUE OF THE CONTROL PORT
3316                    MOV     A,M
3317                    ANI     CONMO           ;IF THE MOTOR WAS ON
3318                    JNZ     ONH37B          ;  THEN WE DON'T HAVE TO WAIT FOR IT TO COME UP
3319                    PUSH    H
3320                    LHLD    HSTDPB          ;FIND OUT HOW FAST THE DRIVE COMES UP TO SPEED
3321                    LXI     D,DPESEK-DPEHTH
3322                    DAD     D
3323                    MOV     A,M
3324                    POP     H
3325                    RAL                     ;SETS CARRY IF UP FAST
3326                    IF      DPEMO-10000000B
3327            %:      DPEMO NE 10000000B
3328                    ENDIF
3329                    MVI     A,(1000+3)/4+1  ;NORMAL TIMING (APPROX 1 SECOND)
3330                    JNC     ONH37C
3331                    RAR                     ;NEW DRIVES UP IN 1/4 THE TIME
3332                    RAR
3333                    ANI     03FH
3334                    JMP     ONH37C
3335            ONH37B  MOV     A,M             ;GET THE OLD VALUE OF THE CONTROL PORT
3336                    ANI     CONDS0+CONDS1+CONDS2+CONDS3     ;CHECK SELECT DRIVE(S)
3337                    ANA     B               ;CHECK TO SEE IF SAME HEAD ALREADY DOWN
3338                    MVI     A,0
3339                    JNZ     ONH37C          ;YES, ALREADY LOADED, NO DELAY
3340                    MVI     A,(50+3)/4+1    ;MUST DELAY FOR HEAD LOAD
3341            ONH37C: STA     DLYW
3342                    MOV     M,B             ;SET NEW VALUE OF CONTROL PORT
3343
3344                    RET
3345
3346                    PAGE
3347            ;
3348            ;  RST37 -- RESTORE HEAD
3349            ;
3350            ;    ENTRY:  (TRKPT) = ADDRESS OF DPETRK SLOT IN HEATH EXTENSION OF DPE
3351            ;    EXIT:   VIA H37WAIT
3352            ;    USES:   ALL
3353            ;
3354
3355            RST37:  CALL    WBS37
3356                    LHLD    TRKPT           ;INDICATE TRACK IS 0
3357                    MVI     M,0
3358
3359                    INX     H               ;HL -> STEP RATE
```

```
3360                    IF      (DPETRK+1)-DPESEK
3361                %:  DPESEK NE (DPETRK+1)
3362                    ENDIF
3363                    MOV     A,M
3364                    ANI     OFFH-DPEMO
3365                    ORI     FDCRST
3366                    JMP     H37WAIT         ;ISSUE COMMAND
3367
3368                    PAGE
3369                ;
3370                ;  MOUNT H37 MEDIA.
3371                ;
3372
3373                MNTH37: LHLD    HSTDPB          ;SET TRACK POINT TO UNKNOWN
3374                    LXI     D,DPETRK-DPEHTH
3375                    DAD     D
3376                    MVI     M,DPEUNK
3377
3378                ;+      JMP     RESH37          ;RESET DRIVE
3379
3380
3381
3382
3383                ;
3384                ;  RESET H37
3385                ;
3386
3387                RESH37: MVI     A,FD$CD         ;ACCESS C/D REGS
3388                    OUT     FD$INT
3389                    MVI     A,FDCFI+FDFINI  ;TERMINATE ANY PRESENT ACTIVITY
3390                    OUT     FD$CMD
3391                    XRA     A
3392                    OUT     FD$CON          ;TURN OFF HARDWARE
3393                    STA     H37CTL
3394                    LXI     H,0
3395                    SHLD    DLYMO37
3396                    SHLD    H37IRET
3397                    IN      FD$DAT          ;CLEAR ANY PENDING DRQ
3398
3399                    MVI     A,10            ;DELAY FOR AWHILE
3400                RESH371:                    ;  TO LET STATUS SETTLE
3401                    DCR     A
3402                    JNZ     RESH371
3403                    IN      FD$STA          ;CLEAR ANY PENDING IRQ
3404
3405                    RET
3406
3407                    PAGE
3408                ;
3409                ;  SDT37 -- SEEK DESIRED TRACK AND SET SECTOR REG FOR DESIRED SECTOR
3410                ;
3411                ;    ENTRY:  (TRACK) = TRACK
3412                ;            (SECTOR) = SECTOR
3413                ;    USES:   ALL
3414                ;
3415
```

```
3416                    SDT37:  LHLD    TRKPT
3417                            MOV     A,M             ;GET CURRENT TRACK
3418                            LXI     H,TRACK         ;GET DESIRED TRACK #
3419                            CMP     M
3420                            JZ      SDT372          ;ALREADY AT DESIRED TRACK
3421
3422                            CALL    WBS37
3423                            MOV     A,M
3424                            CALL    SDT376          ;DO SEEK
3425
3426                            LHLD    HSTDPB          ;CHECK IF 48TPI R/O MEDIA IN 96TPI DRIVE
3427                            MOV     A,M
3428                            ANI     DPE48RO
3429                            JZ      SDT371          ; BR IF NOT -- NO NEED TO DOUBLE STEP
3430
3431                            MVI     A,FD$TS         ;GO THROUGH SEEK PROCEDURE AGAIN A
3432                            OUT     FD$INT          ; A SECOND TIME
3433                            LHLD    TRKPT
3434                            MOV     A,M
3435                            OUT     FD$TRK          ;RESET CONTROLLER'S TRACK REG
3436                            LDA     TRACK
3437                            CALL    SDT376          ;DO 2ND SEEK
3438
3439                    SDT371: MVI     A,FD$TS         ;ACCESS T/S REGS
3440                            OUT     FD$INT
3441                            LDA     TRACK           ;OUTPUT DESIRED TRACK TO TRACK REG
3442                            OUT     FD$TRK          ; THIS IS DONE IN CASE SEEK ABORTED
3443                                                    ; WHEN IT TRIED TO STEP TO NEGATIVE
3444                                                    ; TRACK LEAVING TRACK REGISTER
3445                                                    ; CONTAINING 0.
3446                            LHLD    TRKPT
3447                            MOV     M,A             ;UPDATE IN MEMORY TRACK VALUE
3448
3449                            MVI     A,(15+3)/4+1    ;SETTLE DELAY COUNT (15 MS)
3450                            LXI     H,DLYW          ;CHECK IF DELAY COUNTER
3451                            CMP     M               ;  IS >= STEP SETTLE TIME
3452                            JC      SDT372          ;IT IS
3453                            MOV     M,A             ;FORCE DELAY FOR SETTLE TIME
3454
3455                    SDT372: MVI     A,FD$TS
3456                            OUT     FD$INT          ;ACCESS T/S REGS
3457                            LDA     SECTOR
3458                            OUT     FD$SEC
3459
3460                    SDT373: LDA     DLYW            ;WAIT UNTIL MOTOR IS UP TO SPEED,
3461                            ORA     A               ; AND HEAD SETTLES DUE TO
3462                            JNZ     SDT373          ;  LOADING OR STEPPING
3463
3464                            RET
3465
3466                    ;  DO SEEK
3467                    ;     (A) = DESIRED TRACK
3468
3469                    SDT376: MOV     B,A
3470                            MVI     A,FD$CD
3471                            OUT     FD$INT          ;ACCESS C/D REGS
```

```
3472                    MOV     A,B
3473                    OUT     FD$DAT          ;TELL CONTROLLER DESIRED TRACK
3474
3475                    LHLD    TRKPT           ;GET STEP RATE
3476                    INX     H
3477                    MOV     A,M
3478                    ANI     0FFH-DPEMO
3479                    ORI     FDCSEK+FDFHLB   ; OR IN COMMAND
3480                    JMP     H37WAIT         ;ISSUE COMMAND AND WAIT
3481                                            ; (RET THRU H37WAIT)
3482
3483                    PAGE
3484            ;
3485            ;  RDYH37 -- CHECK IF UNIT READY
3486            ;            1. DRIVE IS AVAILABLE
3487            ;            2. CORRECT TYPE OF MEDIA HAS BEEN INSERTED
3488            ;
3489            ;  ENTRY:  NONE
3490            ;  EXIT:   PSW/C = 0 IF READY
3491            ;                = 1 IF NOT READY
3492            ;  USES:   ALL
3493            ;
3494            ;  THE NUMBER OF HOLE TRANSITIONS IS COUNTED IN THE TIME IT TAKES
3495            ;  FOR 2 REVOLUTIONS (400MS).  IF THE DISK INSERTED IS SOFT SECTORED,
3496            ;  THEN 2 HOLES PLUS/MINUS 1 (4+-2 TRANSITIONS) SHOULD BE SEEN.
3497            ;
3498
3499            RDYH37:
3500                    CALL    ONH37           ;TURN OF MOTOR AND SELECT DRIVE
3501
3502                    LXI     H,DLYW          ;WAIT UNTIL DRIVE IS UP TO SPEED
3503            RDYH37A:
3504                    MOV     A,M
3505                    ANA     A
3506                    JNZ     RDYH37A
3507
3508                    MVI     A,FD$CD         ;ACCESS C/D REGS
3509                    OUT     FD$INT
3510                    MVI     A,FDCFI+FDFINI  ;FORCE TYPE STATUS
3511                    OUT     FD$CMD
3512                    MVI     A,10
3513            RDYH37B:
3514                    DCR     A               ;DELAY AWHILE TO LET CONTROLLER SETTLE
3515                    JNZ     RDYH37B
3516
3517                    LXI     H,TICCNT        ;GET TIME VALUE
3518                    MVI     A,200
3519                    ADD     M
3520                    MOV     B,A             ;(B) = TIME VALUE
3521
3522                    MVI     C,0             ;(C) = HOLE COUNTER
3523                    MOV     D,C             ;(D) = INIT HOLE STATUS TO NO HOLE
3524
3525            RDYH37C:
3526                    IN      FD$STA          ;GET HOLE STATUS
3527                    ANI     FDSIND
```

```
3528                    CMP     D               ;CHECK IF CHANGE IN STATUS
3529                    JZ      RDYH37D         ; BR IF NO CHANGE
3530
3531                    MOV     D,A             ;SAVE NEW STATUS
3532                    INR     C               ;COUNT TRANSITION
3533
3534                    MVI     A,FDHDD         ;DEBOUNCE DELAY
3535            RDYH37C1:
3536                    DCR     A
3537                    JNZ     RDYH37C1
3538
3539            RDYH37D:
3540                    MOV     A,B             ;CHECK IF TIME UP
3541                    CMP     M
3542                    JNZ     RDYH37C         ; BR IF NOT
3543                    MOV     A,C             ;TIME UP -- CHECK # OF HOLES
3544                    CPI     1*2
3545                    JC      RDYH37E         ;IF < 1 THEN ERROR
3546                    CPI     3*2+1
3547                    CMC
3548                    JNC     RDYH37F         ;IF <= 3 THEN OK
3549
3550            RDYH37E:
3551                    MVI     A,FDSNRD        ;ERROR CODE FOR UNIT NOT READY
3552                    CALL    H37E            ;REPORT ERROR
3553
3554            RDYH37F:
3555                    JMP     H37DONE         ;RETRUN VIA 'H37DONE'
3556
3557
3558
3559
3560            ;
3561            ;  WBS37 -- WAIT BEFORE STEPPING
3562            ;           IT IS A DRIVE REQUIREMENT THAT AFTER A WRITE OPERATION, A STEP
3563            ;           COMMAND SHOULD NOT BE EXECUTED BEFORE 1 MS AFTER THE WRITE.
3564            ;           THEREFORE, TO INSURE THIS, WBS37 IS USED BEFORE ANY STEP
3565            ;           OPERATIONS TO DELAY FOR APPROXIMATELY 1 MS.
3566            ;
3567            ;    USES:  A,F
3568            ;
3569
3570            WBS37:  MVI     A,150
3571            WBS371: DCR     A
3572                    JNZ     WBS371
3573                    RET
3574
3575                    ENDIF
3576
3577                    PAGE
```

```
                        IF      H47T
                ;       H47 DISK DEVICE DRIVER                  23 JUL 81
H47DVD: JMP     SETD47          ;SELECT DISK ENTRY POINT
        JMP     RD47            ;READ
        JMP     WR47            ;WRITE
        JMP     RESH47          ;RESET
        XRA A ! RET ! NOP       ;MOUNT
                ;
                ;       8 INCH DISK DESCRIPTORS
                ;
                ;       DW      &XLATE$TABLE    ;POINTER TO TRANSLATE TABLE
                ;       DW      &PARAM$BLOCK    ;POINTER TO PARAMETER BLOCK
                ;       DB      DENSITY AND SIDES
                ;       DB      RECORDS$PER$SECTOR
                ;       DB      RECORDS$PER$ALLOCATION
H47PMS: DW      XLTOS,DPBOSS    ;FOR    SINGLE DENSITY  SINGLE SIDED
        DB      0,1,8
        DW      XLTOS,DPBOSD    ;       SINGLE          DOUBLE
        DB      DPE2S,1,16
        DW      XLTOD,DPBODS    ;       DOUBLE          SINGLE
        DB      DPEDD,2,16
        DW      XLTOD,DPBODD    ;       DOUBLE          DOUBLE
        DB      DPEDD+DPE2S,2,16
        IF      H47ED
        DW      0,DPBOES        ;       EXTENDED        SINGLE
        DB      DPEED+DPEDD,8,16
        DW      0,DPBOED        ;       EXTENDED        DOUBLE
        DB      DPEED+DPEDD+DPE2S,8,16
        ENDIF
        PAGE
SETD47: MVI     A,DRAS
        CALL    WCD
        LHLD    DPBX
        INX     H
        MOV     A,M
        ORI     001H
        CALL    WBD
        CALL    W4TR
        CALL    H47IND          ;READ THE AUXILIARY STATUS INFORMATION
        PUSH    PSW
```

```
3634                    ANI     03H             ;FIND SECTOR LENGTH
3635                    CPI     2
3636                    IF      H47ED
3637                    JC      SETD1           ;IF LEN <> 128 OR 256
3638                    MVI     A,2             ;  THEN MAKE INDEX 2
3639                    ELSE
3640                    JNC     SETD9           ;IF LEN <> 128 OR 256 THEN ERROR
3641                    ENDIF
3642
3643            SETD1:  ADD     A               ;*2 TO ALLOW FOR SINGLE/DOUBLE DENSITY
3644                    MOV     D,A             ;SAVE INDEX TO DATE
3645
3646                    POP     PSW
3647                    ANI     10H             ;CHECK FOR SIDE 1
3648                    MOV     A,D
3649                    JZ      SETD2
3650
3651                    ORI     1               ;FLAG SIDE 1 AVAILABLE
3652
3653            SETD2:  MOV     B,A
3654                    ADD     A               ;*2
3655                    ADD     B               ;*3
3656                    ADD     A               ;*6
3657                    ADD     B               ;*7
3658
3659                    LXI     H,H47PMS
3660                    CALL    DADA
3661
3662                    XCHG                    ;DE NOW POINTS TO PARAMETERS FOR THIS DISK
3663                    LHLD    SETDSKC         ;HL POINTS TO DPE FOR THIS DRIVE
3664                    LDAX    D               ;STORE THE NEW TRANSLATE TABLE
3665                    MOV     M,A
3666                    INX     D
3667                    INX     H
3668                    LDAX    D
3669                    MOV     M,A
3670                    INX     D
3671
3672                    PUSH    D
3673                    LXI     D,DPEDPB-1      ;BUMP HL TO POINT TO DPB POINTER
3674                    DAD     D
3675                    POP     D
3676
3677                    LDAX    D               ;NOW SET UP NEW DPB POINTER
3678                    MOV     M,A
3679                    INX     D
3680                    INX     H
3681                    LDAX    D
3682                    MOV     M,A
3683                    INX     D
3684
3685                    LHLD    DPBX            ;GET POINTER TO THIS DRIVE
3686                    MOV     A,M             ;FLAG DENSITY AND SIDEDNESS
3687                    ANI     0FFH-DPEED-DPEDD-DPE2S
3688                    MOV     B,A
3689                    LDAX    D
```

```
3690                    ORA     B
3691                    MOV     M,A
3692                    INX     D               ;RECORDS PER SECTOR
3693                    INX     H
3694                    INX     H
3695                    LDAX    D
3696                    MOV     M,A
3697                    INX     D               ;AND RECORDS PER ALLOCATION
3698                    INX     H
3699                    LDAX    D
3700                    MOV     M,A
3701
3702                    XRA     A               ;INDICATE NO ERRORS
3703                    RET
3704
3705                    IF      NOT H47ED
3706            SETD9:  STC                     ;INDICATE ERROR
3707                    RET
3708                    ENDIF
3709
3710                    PAGE
3711            ;
3712            ;  RESET H47.
3713            ;
3714
3715            RESH47: MVI     A,DCRES
3716                    CALL    H47OUTC
3717                    CALL    W4DONE          ;WAIT FOR THE CONTROLLER TO BE DONE
3718                    XRA     A               ;CLEAR CONTROL REG
3719                    CALL    H47OUTC
3720                    RET
3721
3722                    PAGE
3723            RD47:   MVI     A,DRD           ;DO A BUFFERED READ
3724                    CALL    SET47
3725                    JC      RDERR
3726
3727            RDH3:   CALL    H47INS          ;GET THE CONTROL PORT
3728                    ANI     DSTR+DSDONE+DSERR ;WAIT FOR ANY LINE OF INTEREST
3729                    JZ      RDH3            ;NOTHING YET
3730                    ANI     DSDONE+DSERR    ;LOOK FOR ERROR OR END OF SECTOR
3731                    JNZ     RDH4
3732                    CALL    H47IND          ;GET DATA BYTE
3733                    MOV     M,A             ;SAVE IT
3734                    INX     H               ;BUMP MEMORY POINTER
3735                    JMP     RDH3
3736
3737            RDH4:   CALL    H47INS          ;REREAD IN CASE ERROR WAS LATE
3738                    ANI     DSERR           ;IF THERE WAS NO ERROR
3739                    RZ                      ;  THEN RETURN
3740
3741            RDERR:
3742            ER47:   MVI     A,DRS           ;READ DISK SUBSYSTEM STATUS
3743                    CALL    WCD
3744                    CALL    W4TR
3745                    CALL    H47IND
```

```
3746                    STA     ERRTYP          ;SAVE ERROR CODE
3747
3748                    LXI     H,H47MSG        ;PRINT EXTENDED ERROR MSG
3749                    CALL    PRTERR
3750
3751                    CALL    RESH47          ;RESET THE DISK SUBSYSTEM
3752
3753                    MVI     A,0FFH          ;FLAG ERROR
3754                    STA     ERFLAG
3755                    RET
3756
3757    H47MSG  DB      'H47?',0
3758
3759                    PAGE
3760    WR47:   MVI     A,DWR           ;DO A H47 BUFFERED WRITE
3761                    CALL    SET47           ;DO COMMON SETUP
3762                    JC      WRERR
3763                    CALL    H47INS          ;CHECK ON DISK STATUS
3764                    ANI     DSERR
3765                    JNZ     WRERR           ;WHOOPS
3766    WRH3:   CALL    H47INS          ;CHECK DISK STATUS
3767                    ANI     DSTR+DSDONE+DSERR
3768                    JZ      WRH3
3769                    ANI     DSDONE+DSERR
3770                    JNZ     WRH4
3771                    MOV     A,M             ;WRITE OUT THE NEXT BYTE
3772                    CALL    H47OUTD
3773                    INX     H               ;BUMP MEMORY POINTER
3774                    JMP     WRH3
3775
3776    WRH4:   CALL    H47INS          ;REREAD IN CASE ERROR WAS LATE
3777                    ANI     DSERR
3778                    RZ
3779
3780    WRERR:  JMP     ER47            ;PRINT THE ERROR MESSAGE AND CODE
3781
3782                    PAGE
3783    ;
3784    ;       SET47 - COMMON H47 SETUP FOR READ/WRITE
3785    ;
3786
3787    SET47:  CALL    WCD             ;WRITE THE COMMAND IN A TO DISK CONTROLLER
3788                    RC
3789
3790                    LHLD    HSTDPB
3791                    MOV     A,M
3792                    RAR                     ;IF LEAST SIGNIFICANT BIT IS 1 THEN DS
3793                    IF      DPE2S-1
3794    %:              DPE2S NE 1
3795                    ENDIF
3796                    MVI     A,0
3797                    STA     SIDE
3798                    LDA     HSTTRK
3799                    JNC     SET472          ;DISK IS SINGLE SIDED
3800                    RRC                     ;DIVIDE TRACK BY TWO, SIDE INTO MSB
3801                    PUSH    PSW
```

```
3802                    ANI     080H
3803                    STA     SIDE
3804                    POP     PSW
3805                    ANI     07FH
3806
3807            SET472: CALL    WBD
3808                    RC
3809
3810                    LHLD    HSTDPB
3811                    INX     H               ;HL POINTS TO SPECIFIED UNIT CODE
3812
3813                    LDA     HSTSEC          ;GET DESIRED SECTOR
3814                    INR     A               ;IBM DISK SECTORS NUMBERED 1 TO N
3815                    ORA     M               ;OR IN THE SELECTED DRIVE
3816
3817                    LXI     H,SIDE
3818                    ORA     M
3819
3820                    CALL    WBD
3821                    RC
3822
3823                    LXI     H,HSTBUF        ;(TEMPORARY) DESTINATION FOR DATA
3824                    RET
3825
3826                    PAGE
3827            ;       WCD - WRITE COMMAND TO DISK
3828            ;               DISK SHOULD BE "DONE" TO ACCEPT A NEW COMMAND
3829
3830            WCD:    CALL    W4DONE          ;WAIT UNITL DONE BEFORE COMMANDING
3831                    RC                      ;ERROR - DONE TIMEDOUT
3832                    CALL    H47OUTD         ;SEND COMMAND
3833                    CALL    W4ND
3834                    RET
3835
3836            ;
3837            ;       WBD - WRITE BYTE TO DISK
3838            ;               A BYTE CAN BE SENT WHEN TR IS ASSERTED
3839
3840            WBD:    CALL    W4TR
3841                    RC
3842                    CALL    H47OUTD
3843                    RET
3844
3845            ;
3846            ;       W4DONE - WAIT FOR DONE TO BE ASSERTED
3847            ;               TIME OUT IN ABOUT 4 SEC, RETURN WITH C SET
3848
3849            W4DONE: PUSH    PSW
3850                    PUSH    B
3851                    LXI     B,0FFFFH
3852            W4D1:   CALL    H47INS
3853                    ANI     DSDONE          ;IS IT DONE YET?
3854                    JNZ     W4D2            ;YES, CLEAN UP AND RETURN
3855                    DCX     B               ;DECREMENT TIME OUT TIMER
3856                    MOV     A,B             ;IS IT ZERO YET?
3857                    ORA     C
```

```
3858                    JNZ     W4D1            ;NO, WAIT A WHILE LONGER
3859                    POP     B               ;TIME OUT - RETURN WITH C SET
3860                    POP     PSW
3861                    STC
3862                    RET
3863
3864            W4D2:   POP     B
3865                    POP     PSW
3866                    ORA     A               ;CLEAR CARRY
3867                    RET
3868
3869            ;
3870            ;       W4ND - WAIT FOR NOT DONE
3871            ;
3872
3873            W4ND:   PUSH    PSW
3874            W4ND1:  CALL    H47INS
3875                    ANI     DSDONE
3876                    JNZ     W4ND1
3877                    POP     PSW             ;RETURN AFTER DONE REMOVED
3878                    RET
3879
3880            ;
3881            ;       W4TR - WAIT FOR TR TO BE ASSERTED
3882            ;
3883
3884            W4TR:   PUSH    PSW
3885            W4TR1:  CALL    H47INS          ;GET THE DISK STATUS
3886                    ANI     DSDONE+DSTR
3887                    JZ      W4TR1
3888                    ANI     DSDONE
3889                    JNZ     W4TR2
3890                    POP     PSW
3891                    ORA     A
3892                    RET
3893            W4TR2:  POP     PSW
3894                    STC
3895                    RET
3896
3897                    PAGE
3898            H47INS: IN      78H             ;INPUT STATUS BYTE
3899            H47INS1 EQU     $-1
3900                    RET
3901
3902            H47OUTC: OUT    78H             ;OUTPUT CONTROL BYTE
3903            H47OUTC1 EQU    $-1
3904                    RET
3905
3906            H47IND: IN      79H             ;INPUT DATA BYTE
3907            H47IND1 EQU     $-1
3908                    RET
3909
3910            H47OUTD: OUT    79H             ;OUTPUT DATA BYTE
3911            H47OUTD1 EQU    $-1
3912                    RET
3913
```

```
3914                    ENDIF
3915
3916                    PAGE
```

```
                        IF      H67T

                ;       H67 DEVICE DRIVER MODULE                        26 MAR 82
                ;
                ;*      JWTITTSLER / BILL ZURNEY
                ;       HEATH/ZENITH SOFTWARE GROUP
                ;       HILLTOP ROAD
                ;       SAINT JOSEPH, MICHIGAN  49085
                ;

H67DVD:         JMP     SET67           ;SELECT DISK ENTRY POINT
                JMP     RD67            ;READ
                JMP     WR67            ;WRITE
                JMP     RESH67          ;RESET
                XRA A ! RET ! NOP       ;MOUNT

SET67:
                XRA     A               ;1ST SECTOR WILL BE READ
                STA     HSTSEC          ; (SECTOR # 0 TO SPT-1)

                LHLD    DPBX
                MOV     A,M
                ANI     DPETYPF
                CPI     DPEH67F         ;CHECK FOR FLOPPY
                JZ      SET671          ;BR IF YES

;  1ST TIME SELECTION FOR HARD DISK.

                LXI     H,0             ;READ LABEL
                SHLD    HSTTRK
                CALL    RD67
                JNZ     SET679          ; BR IF ERROR

                CALL    CHKLAB          ;CHECK CHECKSUM OF LABEL
                JNZ     SET679          ; BR IF INCORRECT CHECKSUM

                IF      PARTITN

                LHLD    DPBX            ;CHECK IF LABEL'S BEGINNING OF
                LXI     B,DPETRK-DPEHTH ; PARTITION SECTOR NUMBER MATCHES
                DAD     B               ;  DRIVE TABLE'S
                CALL    HLIHL
                XCHG
                LHLD    HSTBUF+LABHTH+DPETRK-DPEHTH
                CALL    CPHLDE
                JNZ     SET679          ;BR IF NOT -- PARTITION HAS BEEN MOVED

                LHLD    DPBX            ;CHECK IF LABEL'S LAST SECTOR # + 1
                LXI     B,DPEUPB-DPEHTH ; OF PARTITION MATCHES
                DAD     B               ;  DRIVE TABLE'S
                CALL    HLIHL
                XCHG
                LHLD    HSTBUF+LABHTH+DPEUPB-DPEHTH
                CALL    CPHLDE
                JNZ     SET679          ;BR IF NOT -- PARTITION SIZE HAS CHANGED
```

```
3973
3974                    ENDIF
3975
3976                    LHLD    DPBX            ;UPDATE CP/M RECORDS PER ALLOCATION BLOCK
3977                    LXI     B,DPERPAB-DPEHTH
3978                    DAD     B
3979                    LXI     D,HSTBUF+LABHTH+DPERPAB-DPEHTH
3980                    LDAX    D
3981                    MOV     M,A
3982
3983                    LHLD    SETDSKC         ;UPDATE DISK PARAMETER BLOCK VALUES
3984                    LXI     B,DPEDPB
3985                    DAD     B
3986                    CALL    HLIHL
3987                    LXI     D,HSTBUF+LABDPB
3988                    MVI     C,DPBL
3989                    CALL    MOVEITX
3990
3991                    JMP     SET674
3992
3993            ;  1ST TIME SELECTION FOR FLOPPY.
3994
3995
3996            SET671:
3997                    LHLD    DPBX            ;GET ADDR OF HEATH EXTENSIONS FOR DRIVE
3998                    MOV     A,M             ;GET DENSITY FROM TABLE
3999                    ANI     DPEDD
4000                    JZ      SET671A         ; CURRENT DENSITY IS SINGLE
4001                    MVI     A,HDFDEN        ;DOUBLE DENSITY
4002
4003            SET671A:
4004                    STA     SET67A          ;ASSUME CURRENT DENSITY
4005                    CALL    FDD67           ;SET CURRENT DENSITY/SINGLE SIDED
4006                    JNZ     SET679          ;BR IF ERROR
4007                    LXI     H,1             ;TRY READING TRACK 1 SECTOR 1
4008                    SHLD    HSTTRK
4009                    CALL    RD67
4010                    JZ      SET672          ;BR IF NOT READ ERROR
4011
4012                    LDA     ERRTYP
4013                    CPI     HDEIAM          ;CHECK FOR ID ADDR MARK NOT FOUND
4014                    JZ      SET671C         ; BR IF ID ADDR MARK NOT FOUND
4015                    CPI     HDERNF          ;CHECK FOR RECORD NOT FOUND
4016                    JNZ     SET679          ; BR IF OTHER TYPE OF ERROR
4017            SET671C:
4018                    LXI     H,SET67A        ;TRY OTHER DENSITY
4019                    MOV     A,M
4020                    XRI     HDFDEN
4021                    MOV     M,A
4022                    CALL    FDD67           ;SET OTHER DENSITY/SINGLE SIDED
4023                    CALL    RD67            ;VERIFY OTHER DENSITY
4024                    JNZ     SET679          ; BR IF NOT
4025
4026            SET672: LXI     H,SET67A
4027                    MOV     A,M
4028                    ORI     HDFSID          ;TRY DOUBLE SIDED
```

```
4029                    MOV     M,A
4030                    CALL    FDD67           ;SET DENSITY/SIDE DESCRIPTION
4031                    JNZ     SET679          ;BR IF ERROR
4032
4033                    CALL    RD67            ;TRY READING 2ND SIDE
4034                    JZ      SET673          ;BR IF NO READ ERROR
4035                    LDA     ERRTYP
4036                    CPI     HDEDNR          ;CHECK FOR DRIVE NOT READY
4037                    JNZ     SET679          ; BR IF OTHER TYPE OF ERROR
4038                    LXI     H,SET67A
4039                    MOV     A,M
4040                    ANI     0FFH-HDFSID     ;BACK OFF TO SINGLE SIDED
4041                    MOV     M,A
4042
4043            SET673: LDA     SET67A
4044                    MOV     B,A
4045                    ADD     A               ;*2
4046                    ADD     B               ;*3
4047                    ADD     A               ;*6
4048                    ADD     B               ;*7
4049                    LXI     H,H67PMS
4050                    CALL    DADA            ;HL = ADDR OF SPECIFIC DISK TYPE VALUES
4051                    XCHG                    ;DE NO POINTS TO PARAMETERS FOR THIS DISK
4052                    LHLD    SETDSKC         ;HL POINTS TO DPE FOR THIS DRIVE
4053
4054                    LDAX    D               ;UPDATE XLATE TABLE ADDR
4055                    MOV     M,A
4056                    INX     D
4057                    INX     H
4058                    LDAX    D
4059                    MOV     M,A
4060                    INX     D
4061                    LXI     B,DPEDPB-1      ;BUMP HL TO POINT TO DPB POINTER
4062                    DAD     B
4063                    LDAX    D               ;NOW SET UP NEW DPB POINTER
4064                    MOV     M,A
4065                    INX     D
4066                    INX     H
4067                    LDAX    D
4068                    MOV     M,A
4069                    LHLD    DPBX            ;GET POINTER TO DRIVE SPECIFIC VALUES
4070                    XCHG                    ;(DE)=DRIVE SPECIFIC VALUES POINTER
4071                                            ;(HL)=H67 DISK DESCRIPTORS POINTER
4072                    INX     H
4073                    LDAX    D
4074                    ANI     0FFH-DPEDD-DPE2S
4075                    ORA     M
4076                    STAX    D               ;UPDATE DENSITY/SIDE FLAGS
4077                    INX     D
4078                    INX     D
4079                    INX     H
4080                    MOV     A,M
4081                    STAX    D               ;RECORDS PER SECTOR
4082                    INX     H
4083                    INX     D
4084                    MOV     A,M
```

```
4085                    STAX    D               ;RECORDS PER ALLOCATION
4086
4087                    LDA     SET67A
4088                    CALL    FDD67           ;SET CORRECT DENSITY/SIDE DESCRIPTION
4089                    JNZ     SET679          ;BR IF ERROR
4090
4091            SET674:
4092                    XRA     A               ;INDICATE NO ERRORS
4093                    RET
4094
4095            SET679: STC                     ;INDICATE ERROR
4096                    RET
4097
4098            ;  DISK DESCRIPTORS
4099            ;
4100            ;       DW      &XLATE$TABLE    ;POINTER TO TRANSLATE TABLE
4101            ;       DW      &PARAM$BLOCK    ;POINTER TO PARAMETER BLOCK
4102            ;       DB      DENSITY AND SIDES
4103            ;       DB      RECORDS$PER$SECTOR
4104            ;       DB      RECORDS$PER$ALLOCATION
4105
4106            H67PMS: DW      XLTOS,DPBOSS    ;SINGLE DENSITY/SINGLE SIDED
4107                    DB      0,1,8
4108
4109                    DW      XLTOS,DPBOSD    ;SINGLE DENSITY/DOUBLE SIDED
4110                    DB      DPE2S,1,16
4111
4112                    DW      XLTOD,DPBODS    ;DOUBLE DENSITY/SINGLE SIDED
4113                    DB      DPEDD,2,16
4114
4115                    DW      XLTOD,DPBODD    ;DOUBLE DENSITY/DOUBLE SIDED
4116                    DB      DPEDD+DPE2S,2,16
4117
4118            SET67A: DS      1               ;DENSITY/SIDE DESCRIPTION VALUE
4119
4120                    PAGE
4121            ;
4122            ;  RESET H67 CONTROLLER.
4123            ;
4124
4125            RESH67: MVI     A,HDFRES
4126                    CALL    H67OUTC
4127                    MVI     A,10            ;DELAY AWHILE
4128            RESH671:
4129                    DCR     A
4130                    JNZ     RESH671
4131
4132                    RET
4133
4134                    PAGE
4135            ;
4136            ;  RECALIBRATE HEAD.
4137            ;
4138
4139            RCL67:  MVI     A,HDCRCL
4140                    STA     CMDBUF+HDOOP
```

```
4141                    CALL    SETUP3
4142                    MVI     A,1             ;INDICATE DON'T DO RS ON ERROR
4143                    STA     RS67B
4144                    JMP     CMPSTAT
4145
4146                    PAGE
4147                ;
4148                ;  READ SENSE BYTES.
4149                ;
4150                ;    ENTRY:  COMMAND BUFFER ALREADY CONTAINS UNIT SELECT VALUE
4151                ;    EXIT:   4 SENSE BYTES ARE AT 'RS67A'
4152                ;            'ERRTYP' CONTAINS ERROR TYPE & CODE
4153                ;            (A) CONTAINS ERROR TYPE & CODE
4154                ;    USES:   ALL
4155                ;
4156
4157                RS67:   MVI     A,HDCRS
4158                        STA     CMDBUF+HDOOP
4159                        XRA     A
4160                        STA     CMDBUF+HDOCON
4161                        CALL    SETUP3
4162                        MVI     A,1             ;INDICATE DON'T DO RS IF ERROR
4163                        STA     RS67B
4164                        LXI     H,RS67A
4165                        MVI     M,0
4166
4167                        IF      H67BLKIO
4168                        MVI     A,4             ;NUMBER OF BYTES TO READ
4169                        STA     RD673           ; MODIFY COUNT INSTRUCTION
4170                        ENDIF
4171                        CALL    RD671
4172
4173                        MVI     A,0             ;ASSUME NO STATUS IN CASE OF ERROR ON RS
4174                        JNZ     RS671
4175                        LDA     RS67A
4176                RS671:  ANI     HDSET+HDSEC
4177                        STA     ERRTYP
4178                        RET
4179
4180                RS67A   DS      4
4181                RS67B   DS      1
4182
4183                        PAGE
4184                ;
4185                ;  FLOPPY DISK DESCRIPTION.
4186                ;
4187                ;    ENTRY:  (A) = TRACK FORMAT CODE
4188                ;    EXIT:   PSW/Z = 0 IF ERROR
4189                ;                  = 1 IF NO ERROR
4190                ;            EXIT VIA 'CMPSTAT'
4191                ;    USES:   ALL
4192                ;
4193
4194                FDD67:  STA     CMDBUF+HD6TFC
4195                        LHLD    HSTDPB
4196                        INX     H
```

```
4197                    MOV     A,M
4198                    STA     CMDBUF+HD6LUN
4199                    MVI     A,HDCFDD
4200                    STA     CMDBUF+HD6OP
4201                    CALL    SETUP3
4202                    JMP     CMPSTAT
4203
4204                    PAGE
4205            ;
4206            ;  READ SECTOR.
4207            ;
4208            ;     ENTRY:  (HSTDPB) = ADDR OF DPE HEATH EXTENSIONS FOR DRIVE
4209            ;             (HSTTRK) = TRACK
4210            ;             (HSTSEC) = SECTOR (0 TO SPT-1)
4211            ;     EXIT:   PSW/Z = 0 IF ERROR
4212            ;                   = 1 IF NO ERROR
4213            ;             'ERFLAG' = 0 IF NO ERROR
4214            ;                      <> 0 IF ERROR
4215            ;             'HSTBUF' CONTAINS SECTOR
4216            ;     USES:   ALL
4217            ;
4218
4219            RD67:   CALL    H67IOINIT       ;INIT I/O
4220            RD67A:  CALL    RD670           ;DO READ
4221                    JZ      H67XOK          ; BR IF NO ERROR
4222                    CALL    H67RETRY        ;CHECK IF I SHOULD DO RETRY FOR FLOPPY
4223                    JNC     RD67A           ; BR IF I SHOULD
4224                    JMP     H67EXIT         ;  OTHERWISE EXIT
4225
4226            RD670:  MVI     A,HDCRD         ;READ COMMAND
4227                    CALL    SETUP           ;SETUP COMMAND BUFFER, GET ATTENTION, SEND CMD
4228                    RNZ                     ; RET IF ERROR
4229                    LXI     H,HSTBUF        ;POINTER TO DATA STORAGE
4230                    IF      H67BLKIO
4231                    MVI     A,128           ;BLOCK COUNT
4232                    STA     RD673           ; MODIFY COUNT INSTRUCTION
4233                    ENDIF
4234
4235            ;  LOW LEVEL I/O READ ROUTINE
4236            ;
4237            ;     ENTRY:  (HL)=BUFFER ADDRESS
4238            ;     EXIT:   VIA CMPSTAT
4239            ;     USES:   ALL
4240
4241                    IF      H67BLKIO
4242
4243            RD671:  LDA     H67IND1         ;GET DATA INPUT PORT #
4244                    MOV     C,A
4245            RD672:  CALL    H67INS          ;GET THE BUS STATUS
4246                    ANA     A               ;LOOK FOR REQ
4247                    IF      HDBREQ-10000000B
4248            %:      HDBREQ NE 10000000B
4249                    ENDIF
4250                    JP      RD672
4251                    ANI     HDBCMD          ;CHECK FOR COMPLETION
4252                    JNZ     CMPSTAT
```

```
4253                    MVI     B,0             ;BLOCK COUNT
4254            RD673:  EQU     $-1             ; (MODIFIED BY CALLING ROUTINE)
4255                    DB      0EDH,0B2H       ;DO BLOCK INPUT
4256                    JMP     RD672
4257
4258                    ELSE
4259
4260            RD671:  CALL    H67INS          ;GET THE BUS STATUS
4261                    ANA     A               ;LOOK FOR REQ
4262                    IF      HDBREQ-10000000B
4263            %:      HDBREQ NE 10000000B
4264                    ENDIF
4265                    JP      RD671
4266                    ANI     HDBCMD          ;CHECK FOR COMPLETION
4267                    JNZ     CMPSTAT
4268                    CALL    H67IND          ;INPUT DATA FROM THE CONTROLLER
4269                    MOV     M,A             ;STORE IT IN THE HOST BUFFER
4270                    INX     H
4271                    JMP     RD671
4272
4273                    ENDIF
4274
4275                    PAGE
4276            ;
4277            ;  WRITE SECTOR.
4278            ;
4279            ;    ENTRY:  (HSTDPB) = ADDR OF DPE HEATH EXTENSIONS FOR DRIVE
4280            ;            (HSTTRK) = TRACK
4281            ;            (HSTSEC) = SECTOR (0 TO SPT-1)
4282            ;    EXIT:   PSW/Z = 0 IF ERROR
4283            ;                    1 IF NO ERROR
4284            ;            'ERFLAG' = 0 IF NO ERROR
4285            ;                     <> 0 IF ERROR
4286            ;            DATA AT 'HSTBUF' WRITTEN
4287            ;    USES:   ALL
4288            ;
4289
4290            WR67:   CALL    H67IOINIT       ;INIT I/O
4291            WR67A:  CALL    WR670           ;DO WRITE
4292                    JZ      H67XOK          ; BR IF NO ERROR
4293                    CALL    H67RETRY        ;CHECK IF I SHOULD DO RETRY FOR FLOPPY
4294                    JNC     WR67A           ; BR IF I SHOULD
4295                    JMP     H67EXIT         ;  OTHERWISE EXIT
4296
4297            WR670:  MVI     A,HDCWR         ;WRITE COMMAND
4298                    CALL    SETUP           ;SETUP COMMAND BUFFER, GET ATTENTION, SEND CMD
4299                    RNZ                     ; RET IF ERROR
4300                    LXI     H,HSTBUF        ;POINTER TO DATA SOURCE
4301
4302                    IF      H67BLKIO
4303
4304            WR671:  LDA     H67OUTD1        ;GET OUTPUT DATA PORT #
4305                    MOV     C,A
4306            WR672:  CALL    H67INS          ;GET THE BUS STATUS
4307                    ANA     A               ;LOOK FOR REQ
4308                    IF      HDBREQ-10000000B
```

```
4309                    %:      HDBREQ NE 10000000B
4310                            ENDIF
4311                            JP      WR672
4312                            ANI     HDBCMD          ;CHECK FOR COMPLETION
4313                            JNZ     CMPSTAT
4314                            MVI     B,128           ;128 BYTE BLOCK
4315                            DB      0EDH,0B3H       ;DO BLOCK OUTPUT
4316                            JMP     WR672
4317
4318                            ELSE
4319
4320                    WR671:  CALL    H67INS          ;GET THE BUS STATUS
4321                            ANA     A               ;WAIT FOR REQ
4322                            IF      HDBREQ-10000000B
4323                    %:      HDBREQ NE 10000000B
4324                            ENDIF
4325                            JP      WR671
4326                            ANI     HDBCMD          ;CHECK FOR COMPLETION
4327                            JNZ     CMPSTAT
4328                            MOV     A,M             ;GET THE NEXT BYTE
4329                            CALL    H67OUTD         ;SEND IT TO THE DISK
4330                            INX     H
4331                            JMP     WR671
4332
4333                            ENDIF
4334
4335                            PAGE
4336                    ;
4337                    ;  INIT I/O VARIABLES FOR RETRYING ON FLOPPY.
4338                    ;
4339
4340                    H67IOINIT:
4341                            LDA     ERFLAG
4342                            STA     H67SEF
4343                            MVI     A,3
4344                            STA     H67RCNT
4345                            RET
4346
4347                    H67SEF  DS      1
4348                    H67RCNT DS      1
4349
4350
4351                    ;
4352                    ;  CHECK IF I SHOULD DO RETRY FOR FLOPPY.
4353                    ;
4354                    ;    EXIT - PSW/C - 0=RETRY , 1=NO RETRY
4355                    ;
4356
4357                    H67RETRY:
4358                            LHLD    HSTDPB          ;CHECK IF DOING I/O TO FLOPPY
4359                            MOV     A,M
4360                            ANI     DPETYPF
4361                            CPI     DPEH67F
4362                            JNZ     H67RETRY1       ; BR IF NOT
4363
4364                            LDA     ERRTYP          ;CHECK ERROR TYPE
```

```
4365                    ANI     HDECLS
4366                    CPI     HDECLS1
4367                    JNZ     H67RETRY1       ; BR IF NOT TYPE 1 ERROR
4368
4369                    CALL    RCL67           ;RESTORE HEAD ON DRIVE
4370
4371                    ANA     A               ;CLEAR CARRY BIT
4372                    LXI     H,H67RCNT       ;DECREMENT RETRY COUNTER
4373                    DCR     M
4374                    RNZ                     ; RET INDICATING DO RETRY IF COUNT <> 0
4375
4376            H67RETRY1:
4377                    STC                     ;RET INDICATING DON'T RETRY
4378                    RET
4379
4380
4381            ;
4382            ;  H67 READ/WRITE EXIT POINT
4383            ;
4384
4385            H67XOK:
4386                    LDA     H67SEF          ;EXIT WITH 'ERFLAG' AT THE SAME VALUE
4387                    STA     ERFLAG          ; AS ON ENTRY
4388                    XRA     A               ;INDICATE NO ERROR
4389                    RET
4390
4391            H67EXIT:
4392                    LDA     ERFLAG          ;EXIT INDICATING ERROR STATUS IN 'ERFLAG'
4393                    ORA     A
4394                    RET
4395
4396                    PAGE
4397            ;
4398            ;  CHECK COMPLETION STATUS.
4399            ;
4400            ;    EXIT:  PSW/Z = 0 IF ERROR
4401            ;                 = 1 IF NO ERROR
4402            ;           'ERFLAG' = 0 IF NO ERROR
4403            ;                    <> 0 IF ERROR
4404            ;    USES:  ALL
4405            ;
4406
4407            CMPSTAT: CALL   H67IND          ;INPUT THE COMPLETION STATUS
4408                     MOV    C,A             ;SAVE TEMPORARILY
4409            LREQ:    CALL   H67INS          ;WAIT FOR LAST REQ
4410                     ANA    A               ;REQ?
4411                     IF     HDBREQ-10000000B
4412            %:       HDBREQ NE 10000000B
4413                     ENDIF
4414                     JP     LREQ            ;NOT YET
4415                     MOV    B,A             ;SAVE FOR CHECKING LATER
4416                     CALL   H67IND          ;GET LAST BYTE
4417
4418                     EI                     ;ALLOW INTERRUPTS AGAIN
4419
4420                     ORA    A               ;SHOULD BE A BYTE OF ZEROS
```

```
4421                    MVI     A,HDENZM        ;ERROR CODE
4422                    JNZ     H67ER           ; BR IF ERROR
4423
4424                    MOV     A,B
4425                    ANI     HDBPE           ;CHECK FOR PARITY ERROR ON BUS
4426                    MVI     H,HDEBP         ;ERROR CODE
4427                    JNZ     H67ER           ; BR IF ERROR
4428
4429                    MOV     A,C             ;GET THE COMPLETION BYTE
4430                    ANI     HDFERR+HDFPE    ;CHECK COMPLETION STATUS
4431                    RZ                      ; RET IF NO ERRORS
4432
4433                    ANI     HDFERR          ;CHECK IF I/O ERROR OR BAD PARITY
4434                    MVI     A,HDEPAR        ;ERROR CODE FOR BAD PARITY
4435                    JZ      H67ER           ; BR IF NOT I/O ERROR
4436
4437                    LDA     RS67B           ;CHECK IF ERROR DURING REQUEST SENSE
4438                    ANA     A
4439                    RNZ                     ; IF YES -- THEN DON'T TRY ANOTHER
4440
4441                    CALL    RS67            ;DO A REQUEST SENSE TO GET ERROR CODE
4442
4443            H67ER:  STA     ERRTYP          ;SAVE ERROR CODE
4444
4445                    CPI     HDEWF           ;CHECK FOR WRITE FAULT
4446                    CZ      RCL67           ; IF YES -- RECALIBRATE HEAD TO CLEAR ERROR
4447
4448                    LXI     H,H67MSG        ;PRINT EXTENDED ERROR MESSAGE
4449                    CALL    PRTERR
4450
4451                    ORI     0FFH            ;INDICATE ERROR
4452                    STA     ERFLAG
4453                    RET
4454
4455            H67MSG  DB      'H67',0
4456
4457                    PAGE
4458            SETUP:  LXI     H,CMDBUF        ;POINTER TO THE COMMAND BUFFER
4459                    MOV     M,A             ;SAVE COMMAND IN BUFFER STRING
4460                    INX     H               ;POINT TO LOGICAL UNIT SLOT
4461                    XCHG                    ;(DE)=COMMAND BUFFER POINTER
4462                    LHLD    HSTDPB          ;GET UNIT SELECT VALUE
4463                    INX     H
4464                    MOV     A,M
4465                    STAX    D               ;PLACE IT IN COMMAND BUFFER
4466                    INX     D               ;BUMP COMMAND BUFFER POINTER
4467                    PUSH    D               ;SAVE COMMAND BUFFER POINTER FOR LATER
4468
4469            ;  COMPUTE LOGICAL SECTOR NUMBER.
4470                    LHLD    HSTTRK          ;START WITH CP/M TRACK #
4471                    MOV     D,H
4472                    MOV     E,L
4473                    DAD     H               ;*2
4474                    DAD     D               ;*3
4475                    DAD     H               ;*6
4476                    DAD     H               ;*12
```

```
                        DAD     D               ;*13
                        DAD     H               ;*26
                        IF      NSPT67-26
                %:      NSPT67 NE 26
                        ENDIF
                        LDA     HSTSEC          ;SECTORS NUMBERED 0 TO SPT-1
                        CALL    DADA            ;HL IS NOW THE LOGICAL SECTOR NUMBER
                        XCHG                    ;NOW DE IS
                        LHLD    HSTDPB          ;ADD TRACK 0 OFFSET
                        LXI     B,DPETRK-DPEHTH
                        DAD     B
                        CALL    HLIHL           ;(HL) = TRACK 0 OFFSET
                        XCHG                    ;(DE) = TRACK 0 OFFSET
                                                ;(HL) = LOGICAL SECTOR #
                        DAD     D

                ;  CHECK IF WITHIN PARTITION BOUNDARIES.
                        MOV     A,D
                        ORA     E
                        JZ      SETUP2          ;BR IF FLOPPY OR NOT IN PARTITION MODE
                                                ; (ASSUMED IF TRACK 0 OFFSET = 0)

                        CALL    CPHLDE          ;CHECK LOGICAL SECTOR # AGAINST
                                                ; BEGINNING OF PARTITION
                        JC      SETUP9          ;  BR IF BEFORE

                        XCHG                    ;(DE) = LOGICAL SECTOR #
                        LHLD    HSTDPB          ;GET LAST SECTOR # + 1 OF PARTITION
                        LXI     B,DPEUPB-DPEHTH
                        DAD     B
                        CALL    HLIHL
                        XCHG                    ;(DE) = LAST SECTOR # + 1 OF PARTITION
                                                ;(HL) = LOGICAL SECTOR #
                        CALL    CPHLDE
                        JNC     SETUP9          ; BR IF AFTER PARTITION

                SETUP2: XCHG                    ;(DE) = LOGICAL SECTOR NUMBER

                ;  PUT LOGICAL SECTOR NUMBER INTO COMMAND BUFFER
                        POP     H
                        MOV     M,D             ;MSB FIRST
                        INX     H
                        MOV     M,E
                        INX     H
                        MVI     M,1             ;1 BLOCK
                        INX     H
                        MVI     M,0             ;0 THE CONTROL BYTE

                ;  SEND COMMAND TO H67 CONTROLLER.

                SETUP3:
                        XRA     A               ;INDICATE DO RS ON ERROR
                        STA     RS67B

                        LXI     D,-1            ;INIT TIMEOUT COUNTER
```

```
4533                    GETCON: CALL    H67INS          ;GET THE STATUS
4534                            ANI     HDBBSY          ;IF NOT BUSY
4535                            JZ      SETUP3A         ;  THEN GO AHEAD
4536                            DCX     D
4537                            MOV     A,D             ;CHECK TIMEOUT COUNTER
4538                            ORA     E
4539                            JZ      SETUP8          ; BR IF TIMEOUT
4540                            JMP     GETCON
4541
4542                    SETUP3A:
4543                            MVI     A,HDFSEL        ;ASSERT SEL AND DATAO
4544                            CALL    H67OUTC
4545
4546                            LXI     D,-1            ;INIT TIMEOUT COUNTER
4547
4548                    CBUSY:  CALL    H67INS
4549                            ANI     HDBBSY          ;IF BUSY
4550                            JNZ     SETUP3B         ;  THEN WE GOT ITS ATTENTION
4551                            DCX     D
4552                            MOV     A,D             ;CHECK TIMEOUT COUNTER
4553                            ORA     E
4554                            JZ      SETUP8          ;  BR IF TIMEOUT
4555                            JMP     CBUSY
4556
4557                    SETUP3B:
4558                            DI                      ;DON'T WANT TO BE BOTHERED
4559
4560                            MVI     A,HDFDE         ;DATA ENABLE
4561                            CALL    H67OUTC
4562
4563                            LXI     H,CMDBUF
4564                    OUTCOM: CALL    H67INS
4565                            ANI     HDBREQ+HDBCMD+HDBIO
4566                            IF      HDBREQ-10000000B
4567                    %:      HDBREQ NE 10000000B
4568                            ENDIF
4569                            JP      OUTCOM          ;WAIT FOR REQ
4570                            CPI     HDBREQ+HDBCMD+HDBIO     ;CHECK FOR REQ/CMD/OUTPUT
4571                            JNZ     SETUP4
4572                            MOV     A,M             ;GET NEXT BYTE OF COMMAND
4573                            CALL    H67OUTD
4574                            INX     H
4575                            JMP     OUTCOM
4576
4577                    SETUP4: XRA     A               ;INDICATE NO ERROR IN SETUP
4578                            RET
4579
4580                    ;  ERROR IN SETUP DUE TO TIMEOUT.
4581
4582                    SETUP8: MVI     A,HDETO         ;ERROR CODE
4583                            JMP     H67ER           ;HANDLE ERROR
4584
4585                    ;  ERROR IN SETUP DUE TO OUT OF BOUNDS CONDITION.
4586
4587                    SETUP9: POP     H               ;DISCARD COMMAND BUFFER POINTER
4588                            MVI     A,HDEOB         ;ERROR CODE
```

```
                        JMP     H67ER           ;HANDLE ERROR

                        PAGE
                ;
                ;  PRIMITIVE H67 I/O PORT ROUTINES.
                ;

H67OUTD:        OUT     0               ;OUTPUT TO DATA PORT
H67OUTD1        EQU     $-1
                RET

H67IND:         IN      0               ;INPUT FROM DATA PORT
H67IND1         EQU     $-1
                RET

H67OUTC:        OUT     0               ;OUTPUT TO CONTROL PORT
H67OUTC1        EQU     $-1
                RET

H67INS:         IN      0               ;INPUT FROM BUS STATUS PORT
H67INS1         EQU     $-1
                RET

;  H67 COMMAND BUFFER
;     INTIALIZED FOR SEEK OPERATION AT COLD BOOT

CMDBUF:         DB      HDCSEK          ;OPCODE
                DB      0               ;LUN 1 LOG ADR2
                DB      0CH             ;LOG ADR1
                DB      80H             ;LOG ADR0
                DB      1               ;NUMBER OF BLOCKS
                DB      0               ;CONTROL BYTE

                ENDIF

                PAGE
```

```
4625
4626  080D C31C08    NULDVD: JMP     SETNUL
4627  0810 C31C08            JMP     RDNUL
4628  0813 C31C08            JMP     WRNUL
4629  0816 C31C08            JMP     RESNUL
4630  0819 C31C08            JMP     MNTNUL
4631
4632                 SETNUL:
4633                 RDNUL:
4634                 WRNUL:
4635                 RESNUL:
4636                 MNTNUL:
4637  081C 3EFF              MVI     A,0FFH
4638  081E 32AE10            STA     ERFLAG
4639  0821 37                STC
4640  0822 C9                RET
4641
4642                         PAGE
```

```
4643
4644                    ;
4645                    ;  2 MS CLOCK INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINE
4646                    ;
4647                            IF      TOD
4648                    NDAYS   DB      31,28,31,30,31,30,31,31,30,31,30,31
4649                            ENDIF
4650    0823 000000000000TODVAL DB      0,0,0,0,0,0     ;TIME OF DAY (SEC [0-59] ,
4651                                                    ; MIN [0-59] , HRS [0-23], DAY[1-N] ,
4652                                                    ; MON [1-12] , YR [0-255])
4653    0829 0000       EVTCTR  DW      0               ;EVENT DOWN COUNTER
4654    082B 00         DLYMO:  DB      0
4655    082C 00         DLYH:   DB      0
4656    082D 00         DLYW:   DB      0
4657
4658    082E 22B410     CLOCK:  SHLD    HSAV            ;SAVE AF,HL
4659    0831 E1                 POP     H               ;GET THE RETURN ADDRESS
4660    0832 22B610             SHLD    RETSAV          ;SAVE IT, BUT NOT ON USER STACK
4661    0835 F5                 PUSH    PSW             ;SAVE AF, HL
4662
4663    0836 210D00             LXI     H,CTLPRT        ;GET THE CURRENT VALUE OF THE CONTROL PORT
4664    0839 7E                 MOV     A,M
4665    083A D3F2               OUT     H88CTL          ;AND OUTPUT AGAIN, RESETTING INT REQ
4666
4667    083C 23                 INX     H               ;POINT TO THE H8FLAG
4668    083D 7E                 MOV     A,M
4669    083E B7                 ORA     A               ;IF 0 THEN RUNNING IN H/Z89
4670    083F CA4408             JZ      CLKO            ;  THEN DON'T OUTPUT TO 360Q
4671    0842 D3F0               OUT     H8CTL           ;  ELSE CONTAINS H8TR TO RESET H8 CLOCK
4672
4673    0844 2A0B00     CLKO:   LHLD    TICCNT          ;GET THE TICK COUNTER
4674    0847 23                 INX     H               ;INCREMENT IT
4675    0848 220B00             SHLD    TICCNT
4676
4677    084B 7D                 MOV     A,L             ;IS IT A MULTIPLE OF 1/2 SECOND?
4678    084C B7                 ORA     A
4679    084D C27A08             JNZ     CLKRET          ;  IF NOT
4680
4681                            IF      TOD
4682                            MOV     A,H             ;IS IT A MULTIPLE OF 1 SECOND?
4683                            RAR
4684                            JC      CLK1            ;  BR IF NOT
4685                            LXI     H,TODVAL        ;HANDLE TIME OF DAY
4686                            INR     M               ;  SECONDS
4687                            MOV     A,M
4688                            CPI     60
4689                            JC      CLK1
4690                            MVI     M,0
4691                            INX     H               ;  MINUTES
4692                            INR     M
4693                            MOV     A,M
4694                            CPI     60
4695                            JC      CLK1
4696                            MVI     M,0
4697                            INX     H               ;  HOURS
4698                            INR     M
```

```
4699                            MOV     A,M
4700                            CPI     24
4701                            JC      CLK1
4702                            MVI     M,0
4703                            INX     H               ; DAYS
4704                            INX     H
4705                            MOV     A,M
4706                            LXI     H,NDAYS-1
4707                            ADD     L
4708                            MOV     L,A
4709                            MOV     A,H
4710                            ACI     0
4711                            MOV     H,A
4712                            MOV     A,M
4713                            LXI     H,TODVAL+3
4714                            INR     M
4715                            CMP     M
4716                            JNC     CLK1
4717                            MVI     M,1
4718                            INX     H               ; MONTHS
4719                            INR     M
4720                            MOV     A,M
4721                            CPI     13
4722                            JC      CLK1
4723                            MVI     M,1
4724                            INX     H               ; YEARS
4725                            INR     M
4726                            ENDIF
4727
4728                    CLK1:
4729
4730                            IF      EVENT
4731                            LHLD    EVTCTR          ;DOWN COUNT EVENT COUNTER IF <> 0
4732                            MOV     A,H
4733                            ORA     L
4734                            JZ      CLK2
4735                            DCX     H
4736                            SHLD    EVTCTR
4737                            ENDIF
4738
4739                    CLK2:
4740
4741                            IF      H17T
4742    0850 212B08             LXI     H,DLYMO         ;POINTER TO MOTOR DELAY TIMER
4743    0853 7E                 MOV     A,M
4744    0854 B7                 ORA     A               ;IF ALREADY ZERO
4745    0855 CA7A08             JZ      CLK4            ;  THEN DON'T DECREMENT
4746
4747    0858 35                 DCR     M               ;DECREMENT TIMER
4748    0859 C26608             JNZ     CLK3            ;  IF IT HAS NOT TIMED OUT CHECK HEADS
4749
4750    085C 3A0F00             LDA     DEVCTL          ;GET THE CURRENT VALUE OF CONTROL PORT
4751    085F E6EF               ANI     0FFH-DFMO       ;TURN OFF MOTOR
4752    0861 320F00             STA     DEVCTL
4753    0864 D37F               OUT     DPDC
4754
```

```
0866 23          CLK3:  INX   H              ;POINT TO THE HEAD DELAY
0867 7E                 MOV   A,M
0868 B7                 ORA   A              ;IF ALREADY ZERO
0869 CA7A08             JZ    CLK4           ;  THEN DON'T DECREMENT

086C 35                 DCR   M              ;DECREMENT TIMER
086D C27A08             JNZ   CLK4           ;  IF IT HAS NOT TIMED OUT THEN SKIP

0870 3A0F00             LDA   DEVCTL         ;DESELECT THE DRIVE
0873 E6F1               ANI   0FFH-U0-U1-U2
0875 320F00             STA   DEVCTL
0878 D37F               OUT   DPDC
                        ENDIF

                 CLK4:
                        IF    H37T
                        LXI   H,DLYM037      ;POINTER TO MOTOR DELAY TIME FOR H37
                        MOV   A,M
                        ORA   A              ;IF ALREADY ZERO
                        JZ    CLKRET         ;  THEN DON'T DECREMENT

                        DCR   M              ;DECREMENT TIMER
                        JNZ   CLK5           ;  IF IT HAS NOT TIMED OUT CHECK HEADS

                        LDA   H37CTL         ;GET THE CURRENT VALUE OF CONTROL PORT
                        ANI   0FFH-CONMO     ;TURN OFF MOTOR
                        STA   H37CTL
                        OUT   FD$CON

                 CLK5:  INX   H              ;POINT TO THE HEAD DELAY FOR H37
                        MOV   A,M
                        ORA   A              ;IF ALREADY ZERO
                        JZ    CLKRET         ;  THEN DON'T DECREMENT

                        DCR   M              ;DECREMENT TIMER
                        JNZ   CLKRET         ;  IF IT HAS NOT TIMED OUT THEN SKIP

                        LDA   H37CTL         ;DESELECT THE DRIVE
                        ANI   0FFH-CONDS0-CONDS1-CONDS2-CONDS3
                        STA   H37CTL
                        OUT   FD$CON
                        ENDIF

087A 3A0B00      CLKRET: LDA   TICCNT
087D 1F                 RAR                  ;IS IT EVEN, MAKING 4MS BIG TICKS
087E DA8A08             JC    CLKR2
0881 212D08             LXI   H,DLYW         ;CHECK WAIT TIMER
0884 7E                 MOV   A,M            ;  AND DECREMENT IT IF IT IS NOT
0885 B7                 ORA   A              ;  ALREADY ZERO
0886 CA8A08             JZ    CLKR2
0889 35                 DCR   M
088A F1          CLKR2: POP   PSW            ;RESTORE THE MACHINE STATE
088B 2AB610             LHLD  RETSAV
088E E5                 PUSH  H
088F 2AB410             LHLD  HSAV
0892 FB                 EI
```

```
4811  0893 C9          RET
4812
4813                   PAGE
```

```
4814
4815                    ;
4816                    ;  CHKLAB -- CHECK CHECKSUM OF LABEL
4817                    ;
4818                    ;    ENTRY:  'HSTBUF' CONTAINS SECTOR WITH LABEL
4819                    ;    EXIT:   PSW/Z = 0 IF BAD CHECKSUM
4820                    ;                  = 1 IF GOOD CHECKSUM
4821                    ;    USES:   A,F,B,H,L
4822                    ;
4823
4824                    CHKLAB:
4825  0894 AF                   XRA     A               ;ZERO ACCUM
4826  0895 0619                 MVI     B,LABLEN        ;GET LENGTH OF LABEL
4827  0897 21360D               LXI     H,HSTBUF+LABEL
4828
4829                    CHKLAB1:
4830  089A 86                   ADD     M               ;ADD VALUES
4831  089B 23                   INX     H
4832  089C 05                   DCR     B
4833  089D C29A08               JNZ     CHKLAB1
4834
4835  08A0 3C                   INR     A               ;INR CHECKSUM VALUE AND SET/RESET PSW/Z
4836
4837  08A1 C9                   RET
4838
4839                    ;
4840                    ; CPHLDE - COMPARE (HL) TO (DE)
4841                    ;    USES A,F
4842                    ;
4843
4844                    CPHLDE:
4845  08A2 7C                   MOV     A,H
4846  08A3 BA                   CMP     D
4847  08A4 C0                   RNZ
4848  08A5 7D                   MOV     A,L
4849  08A6 BB                   CMP     E
4850  08A7 C9                   RET
4851                    ;
4852                    ; DADA -  ADD 0,A  TO HL
4853                    ;       USES AF
4854
4855  08A8 85           DADA:   ADD     L
4856  08A9 6F                   MOV     L,A
4857  08AA D0                   RNC
4858  08AB 24                   INR     H
4859  08AC C9                   RET
4860                    ;
4861                    ;  GETDPE -- GET ADDRESS OF DPE
4862                    ;
4863                    ;    ENTRY:  (A) = LOGICAL/MAPPED DRIVE #
4864                    ;    EXIT:   (HL) = ADDRESS OF DPE
4865                    ;    USES:   A,F,D,E,H,L
4866                    ;
4867
4868                    GETDPE:
4869  08AD E60F                 ANI     0FH             ;GET MAPPED DRIVE #
```

```
4870  08AF 6F            MOV   L,A           ;FIND DPE ADDR
4871
4872  08B0 2600          MVI   H,0
4873  08B2 54            MOV   D,H
4874  08B3 5D            MOV   E,L
4875  08B4 29            DAD   H             ;*2
4876  08B5 19            DAD   D             ;*3
4877  08B6 29            DAD   H             ;*6
4878  08B7 29            DAD   H             ;*12
4879  08B8 29            DAD   H             ;*24
4880                     IF    DPEL-24
4881                %:   DPEL NE 24
4882                     ENDIF
4883
4884  08B9 115200        LXI   D,DPBASE
4885  08BC 19            DAD   D
4886
4887  08BD C9            RET
4888
4889                ;
4890                ;  GETDPEX -- GET ADDR OF DPE'S HEATH EXTENSIONS
4891                ;
4892                ;    ENTRY:  (A) = LOGICAL/MAPPED DRIVE #
4893                ;    EXIT:   (HL) = ADDR OF HEATH EXTENSIONS
4894                ;    USES:  A,F,D,E,H,L
4895                ;
4896
4897                GETDPEX:
4898  08BE CDAD08       CALL    GETDPE          ;GET ADDR OF DPE
4899
4900  08C1 111000       LXI     D,DPEHTH        ;GET ADDR OF HEATH EXTENSIONS
4901  08C4 19           DAD     D
4902
4903  08C5 C9           RET
4904
4905                ;
4906                ; HLIHL - LOAD HL INDIRECT THROUGH HL
4907                ;       USES AF
4908
4909  08C6 7E       HLIHL:  MOV     A,M
4910  08C7 23               INX     H
4911  08C8 66               MOV     H,M
4912  08C9 6F               MOV     L,A
4913  08CA C9               RET
4914
4915                ;
4916                ;  MOVEITX -- MOVE DATA FROM ONE AREA OF MEMORY TO ANOTHER
4917                ;
4918                ;    ENTRY:    (C) = COUNT
4919                ;              (DE) = SOURCE
4920                ;              (HL) = DESTINATION
4921                ;    USES:     ALL
4922                ;
4923
4924                MOVEITX:
4925  08CB EB           XCHG                    ;(HL)=SOURCE  (DE)=DESTINATION
```

```
4926
4927                            IF      $-MOVEIT
4928                    %:      MOVEIT MUST IMMEDIATELY FOLLOW MOVEITX
4929                            ENDIF
4930
4931                    ;
4932                    ;  MOVEIT -- MOVE DATA FROM ONE AREA OF MEMORY TO ANOTHER
4933                    ;
4934                    ;    ENTRY:   (C) = COUNT
4935                    ;             (DE) = DESTINATION
4936                    ;             (HL) = SOURCE
4937                    ;    USES:    ALL
4938                    ;
4939
4940  08CC 3E81         MOVEIT: MVI     A,81H
4941  08CE C680                 ADI     80H
4942  08D0 E2D808               JPO     MOVEIT1         ;BR IF RUNNING ON 8080
4943
4944  08D3 0600                 MVI     B,0
4945  08D5 EDB0                 DB      0EDH,0B0H       ;USE Z80 BLOCK MOVE INSTRUCTION
4946  08D7 C9                   RET
4947
4948                    MOVEIT1:
4949  08D8 7E                   MOV     A,M             ;MOVE DATA USING 8080 CODE
4950  08D9 12                   STAX    D
4951  08DA 23                   INX     H
4952  08DB 13                   INX     D
4953  08DC 0D                   DCR     C
4954  08DD C2D808               JNZ     MOVEIT1
4955  08E0 C9                   RET
4956
4957                            PAGE
```

```
4958
4959                    ;*********************************************
4960                    ;
4961                    ;       LOGICAL DEVICE ROUTINES
4962                    ;
4963                    ;       THESE ROUTINES HANDLE THE LOGICAL TO PHYSICAL
4964                    ;       DEVICE MAPPING ESTABLISHED BY THE CP/M IOBYTE
4965                    ;
4966
4967                    ;
4968                    ; CONSOLE STATUS
4969                    ;
4970
4971  08E1 CDE908       CONST:  CALL    CONS            ;GET STATUS OF SPECIFIC DEVICE
4972  08E4 B7                   ORA     A
4973  08E5 C8                   RZ                      ;IF NOT READY RETURN 0 IN A
4974  08E6 3EFF                 MVI     A,0FFH          ; ELSE RETURN FF
4975  08E8 C9                   RET
4976                    ;
4977  08E9 3A0300       CONS:   LDA     IOBYTE          ;USE BITS 1-0 FOR CONSOLE DEVICE
4978  08EC CD6209               CALL    INDXIT
4979  08EF 820A                 DW      TTYSTAT
4980  08F1 6E09                 DW      CRTSTAT
4981  08F3 F708                 DW      RDRST           ;2: BATCH MODE (USE READER DEVICE)
4982  08F5 6E09                 DW      CRTSTAT
4983                    ;
4984                    ; READER STATUS
4985
4986  08F7 3A0300       RDRST:  LDA     IOBYTE
4987  08FA 0F                   RRC
4988  08FB CD6309               CALL    GOTOIT
4989  08FE 820A                 DW      TTYSTAT
4990  0900 1C0C                 DW      BUSY            ;UNIMPLEMENTED INPUTS
4991  0902 FC0A                 DW      MDSTAT
4992  0904 6E09                 DW      CRTSTAT
4993                    ;
4994                    ; CONSOLE INPUT
4995                    ;
4996  0906 3A0300       CONIN:  LDA     IOBYTE
4997  0909 CD6209               CALL    INDXIT
4998  090C 680A                 DW      TTYIN           ;0: TTY
4999  090E 9609                 DW      CRTIN           ;1: CRT
5000  0910 5309                 DW      READER          ;2: BAT (READER INPUT)
5001  0912 9609                 DW      CRTIN           ;UC1: CRT INPUT, LST: OUTPUT
5002                    ;
5003                    ; CONSOLE OUT
5004                    ;
5005  0914 3A0300       CONOUT: LDA     IOBYTE
5006  0917 CD6209               CALL    INDXIT
5007  091A 930A                 DW      TTYOUT          ;0: TTY
5008  091C 480A                 DW      CRTOUT          ;1: CRT
5009  091E 3209                 DW      LIST            ;2: BAT (OUTPUT TO LST)
5010  0920 3209                 DW      LIST            ;UC1: CRT INPUT, LST: OUTPUT
5011                    ;
5012                    ; LISTST - LIST STATUS CHECK
5013                    ;
```

```
5014
5015  0922 3A0300    LISTST: LDA     IOBYTE          ;GET THE CURRENT IOBYTE
5016  0925 07                RLC                     ;SHIFT INTO POSITION
5017  0926 07                RLC
5018  0927 CD6209            CALL    INDXIT
5019  092A 250B              DW      TTYOS           ;0: TTY
5020  092C 3C0B              DW      CRTOS           ;1: CRT
5021  092E 760B              DW      LPTOS           ;2: LPT
5022  0930 E40B              DW      DBDOS           ;3: DIABLO
5023
5024                   ;
5025                   ; LIST OUT
5026                   ;
5027
5028  0932 3A0300    LIST:   LDA     IOBYTE
5029  0935 07                RLC                     ;BITS 7-6 TO 2-1
5030  0936 07                RLC
5031  0937 CD6209            CALL    INDXIT
5032  093A 930A              DW      TTYOUT          ;0: TTY
5033  093C 480A              DW      CRTOUT          ;1: CRT
5034  093E A50A              DW      LPTOUT          ;2: LPT
5035  0940 CD0A              DW      DBD             ;3: DIABLO
5036                   ;
5037                   ; PUNCH OUT
5038                   ;
5039
5040  0942 3A0300    PUNCH:  LDA     IOBYTE          ;BITS 4-5 TO 1-2
5041  0945 0F                RRC
5042  0946 0F                RRC
5043  0947 0F                RRC
5044  0948 CD6309            CALL    GOTOIT
5045  094B 930A              DW      TTYOUT          ;0: TTY
5046  094D 200C              DW      DMYOUT
5047  094F 0A0B              DW      MDOUT           ;2: UP1 MODEM PORT OUTPUT
5048  0951 480A              DW      CRTOUT
5049                   ;
5050                   ; READER IN
5051                   ;
5052
5053  0953 3A0300    READER: LDA     IOBYTE          ;BITS 3-2 TO 2-1
5054  0956 0F                RRC
5055  0957 CD6309            CALL    GOTOIT
5056  095A 680A              DW      TTYIN           ;0: TTY
5057  095C 1E0C              DW      DMYIN
5058  095E EE0A              DW      MDIN            ;2: UR1 MODEM PORT INPUT
5059  0960 9609              DW      CRTIN
5060                   ;
5061                   ; DISPATCH SUBROUTINE - INDEXED TABLE JUMP
5062                   ;
5063  0962 07        INDXIT: RLC
5064  0963 E606      GOTOIT: ANI     06H             ;MASK BITS
5065  0965 E3                XTHL                    ;SAVE HL, GET TABLE ADDRESS
5066  0966 CDA808            CALL    DADA            ;ADD 0,A TO HL
5067  0969 CDC608            CALL    HLIHL           ;GET ADDRESS IN HL
5068  096C E3                XTHL                    ;XCHG ROUTINE ADDRESS, OLD HL
5069  096D C9                RET                     ;DISPATCH
```

```
5070
5071                    PAGE
```

```
5072
5073                    ;*****************************************************
5074                    ;
5075                    ;       PHYSICAL DEVICE ROUTINES
5076                    ;
5077                    ; ACCESSED VIA THE LOGICAL DEVICE ROUTINES ABOVE
5078                    ;
5079
5080                    ;
5081                    ;"CRT" PHYSICAL STATUS ROUTINE
5082                    ;       USES H84PT1
5083
5084                    CRTSTAT:
5085                            IF      NOT INTINP
5086                            LDA     MODE            ;GET THE MODE BYTE
5087                            RAR                     ;IF THE LSB = 1
5088                            JC      CRTS1           ;  THEN CONSOLE ON H8-5
5089                            IF      MODEB0-1
5090                    %:      MODEBO NE 1
5091                            ENDIF
5092
5093                            LXI     H,H84PT1        ;POINTER TO BASE PORT
5094                            JMP     US              ;GET STATUS
5095
5096                    CRTS1:  IN      H85CRT+1        ;GET 8251 STATUS REGISTER
5097                            ANI     02H             ;MASK RXRDY
5098                            RET
5099                            ENDIF
5100
5101                            IF      INTINP
5102    096E 3A070D             LDA     CRTB            ;FIND OUT HOW MANY CHARACTERS ARE IN THE BUFFER
5103    0971 B7                 ORA     A
5104    0972 C0                 RNZ                     ;RET IF CHARACTER AVAILABLE
5105
5106                    ;  INSURE INTERRUPTS FOR CRT INPUT ARE ENABLED.
5107                    ; A USER PROGRAM MAY HAVE TURN THEM OFF.
5108    0973 3A3600     CRTS2:  LDA     MODE            ;Q. CRT ON H8-5 CARD
5109    0976 1F                 RAR
5110    0977 D28809             JNC     CRTS2A          ; BR IF NOT
5111                            IF      MODEB0-1
5112                    %:      MODEBO NE 1
5113                            ENDIF
5114
5115    097A DBFB               IN      H85CRT+1        ;IF TRANSMITTER IS EMPTY, THEN INSURE
5116    097C E604               ANI     04H             ; INTERRUPTS ARE ENABLED.  MUST WAIT FOR
5117    097E CA9309             JZ      CRTS3           ;  TXE SO I DON'T LOSE OUTPUT
5118    0981 3E17               MVI     A,17H           ;ENABLE RX & TX PLUS INTERRUPTS
5119    0983 D3FB               OUT     H85CRT+1
5120    0985 C39309             JMP     CRTS3
5121
5122    0988 3A3800     CRTS2A: LDA     H84PT1          ;ENABLE RECEIVER INTERRUPTS ON 8250
5123    098B 3C                 INR     A
5124    098C 329209             STA     CRTS2B
5125    098F 3E01               MVI     A,1
5126    0991 D300               OUT     0
5127    0992 =          CRTS2B  EQU     $-1
```

```
5128
5129  0993 FB       CRTS3:  EI                      ;INSURE MASTER ENABLE
5130
5131  0994 AF               XRA     A               ;INDICATE NO CHARACTER AVAILABLE
5132  0995 C9               RET
5133                        ENDIF
5134
5135                  ;
5136                  ;"CRT" PHYSICAL INPUT ROUTINE
5137                  ;
5138
5139                  CRTIN:
5140                        IF      NOT INTINP
5141                        LDA     MODE            ;GET MODE BYTE
5142                        RAR                     ;IF LSB = 1
5143                        JC      CRTI1           ;  THEN CONSOLE ON H8-5
5144                        IF      MODEB0-1
5145                  %:    MODEB0 NE 1
5146                        ENDIF
5147
5148                        LXI     H,H84PT1
5149                        CALL    UI              ;GET CHAR FROM 8250
5150                        ANI     7FH             ;MASK PARITY
5151                        RET
5152
5153                  CRTI1:  IN      H85CRT+1        ;CHECK IF RXRDY
5154                        ANI     02H
5155                        JZ      CRTI1           ;WAIT FOR CHARACTER
5156
5157                        IN      H85CRT          ;GET CHARACTER
5158                        ANI     7FH             ;MASK PARITY
5159                        RET
5160                        ENDIF
5161
5162                        IF      INTINP
5163  0996 CD6E09   CRTIN1: CALL    CRTSTAT         ;CHECK IF CHARACTER AVAILABLE
5164  0999 CA9609           JZ      CRTIN1          ;BR IF NO CHARACTER AVAILABLE
5165
5166  099C F3               DI                      ;A CHARACTER IS AVAILABLE -- DON'T
5167                                                ;  LET ANYONE BOTHER ME WHILST I GET IT
5168  099D 21070D           LXI     H,CRTB          ;POINTER TO NUMBER OF CHARS IN BUFFER
5169  09A0 35               DCR     M               ;MARK ONE TAKEN
5170  09A1 2A080D           LHLD    CRTGET          ;GET THE POINTER TO THE CHAR
5171  09A4 4E               MOV     C,M             ;PUT THE CHAR IN C
5172  09A5 23               INX     H               ;ADVANCE THE POINTER
5173  09A6 7D               MOV     A,L             ;CHECK THAT IT WASN'T ADVANCED PAST END
5174  09A7 FEE2             CPI     CRTBND MOD 256
5175  09A9 C2AF09           JNZ     CRTIN2
5176  09AC 21BA10           LXI     H,CRTBUF
5177  09AF 22080D   CRTIN2: SHLD    CRTGET
5178  09B2 FB               EI                      ;ALLOW ME TO BE BOTHERED
5179  09B3 79               MOV     A,C             ;PUT THE CHARACTER IN A (TOO)
5180  09B4 C9               RET
5181
5182                  ; CRT INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINE
5183
```

```
5184  09B5 22B410    CRTISR: SHLD    HSAV            ;SAVE THE PROCESSOR STATE
5185  09B8 E1                POP     H               ;GET RETURN ADDRESS
5186  09B9 22B610            SHLD    RETSAV
5187  09BC F5                PUSH    PSW
5188  09BD 210000            LXI     H,0             ;SAVE THE OLD SP
5189  09C0 39                DAD     SP
5190  09C1 22B810            SHLD    OLDSP
5191  09C4 31F210            LXI     SP,LCLSTK       ;SET UP OUR VERY OWN STACK
5192  09C7 213800            LXI     H,H84PT1        ;POINTER TO SERIAL DEVICE STRUCTURE
5193  09CA 3E02              MVI     A,2             ;INPUT INTERRUPT IDENTIFICATION REG
5194  09CC CD410A            CALL    IPINX
5195  09CF FE04              CPI     0100B           ;CHECK FOR RECEIVED DATA AVAILABLE INT
5196  09D1 C2390A            JNZ     CRTIS6          ;IT WASN'T THIS 8250
5197
5198                         IF      BRKKEY
5199                         MVI     A,5             ;CHECK FOR BREAK
5200                         CALL    IPINX
5201                         ANI     10H
5202                         JNZ     CRTIS8
5203                         ENDIF
5204
5205  09D4 CD400A            CALL    IOI1            ;GET THE CHARACTER
5206
5207                 CRTIS1:
5208  09D7 E67F              ANI     7FH             ;MASK PARITY BIT
5209  09D9 F5                PUSH    PSW             ;SAVE THE CHARACTER
5210  09DA 3A070D            LDA     CRTB            ;GETTING NEAR THE END OF THE BUFFER?
5211  09DD FE24              CPI     CRTLEN-4
5212  09DF DA110A            JC      CRTIS2          ;NOT YET
5213
5214  09E2 3A3600            LDA     MODE            ;WARN HIM BY SENDING BELL
5215  09E5 1F                RAR
5216                         IF      MODEB0-1
5217                 %:      MODEB0 NE 1
5218                         ENDIF
5219  09E6 D2F409            JNC     CRTIS1B         ; BR IF NOT H8-5
5220                 CRTIS1A:
5221  09E9 DBFB              IN      H85CRT+1        ; WAIT FOR H8-5 TRANSMITTER READY
5222  09EB 1F                RAR
5223  09EC D2E909            JNC     CRTIS1A
5224  09EF 3EFA              MVI     A,H85CRT        ; SET OUTPUT DATA PORT ADDRESS
5225  09F1 C3020A            JMP     CRTIS1C
5226                 CRTIS1B:
5227  09F4 3E05              MVI     A,5             ; WAIT FOR 8250 TRANSMITTER READY
5228  09F6 213800            LXI     H,H84PT1
5229  09F9 CD410A            CALL    IPINX
5230  09FC E620              ANI     20H
5231  09FE CAF409            JZ      CRTIS1B
5232  0A01 7E                MOV     A,M             ; SET OUTPUT DATA PORT ADDRESS
5233                 CRTIS1C:
5234  0A02 32080A            STA     CRTIS1D         ; MODIFY OUT INSTRUCTION WITH DATA PORT ADDR
5235  0A05 3E07              MVI     A,BELL
5236  0A07 D300              OUT     0               ; SEND BELL CHARACTER
5237  0A08 =         CRTIS1D EQU     $-1
5238
5239  0A09 3A070D            LDA     CRTB            ;CAN WE ACCEPT THIS CHARACTER
```

```
0A0C FE28            CPI     CRTLEN
0A0E CA350A          JZ      CRTIS5

0A11 F1      CRTIS2: POP     PSW             ;RECALL THE CHARACTER
0A12 2A0A0D          LHLD    CRTPUT          ;THE BUFFER PUT POINTER
0A15 77              MOV     M,A             ;PUT THE CHARACTER IN THE BUFFER
0A16 23              INX     H               ;ADVANCE THE POINTER
0A17 7D              MOV     A,L             ;CHECK FOR WRAP-AROUND
0A18 FEE2            CPI     CRTBND MOD 256
0A1A C2200A          JNZ     CRTIS3
0A1D 21BA10          LXI     H,CRTBUF
0A20 220A0D  CRTIS3: SHLD    CRTPUT
0A23 21070D          LXI     H,CRTB
0A26 34              INR     M               ;ANOTHER CHARACTER IS AVAILABLE

0A27 2AB810  CRTIS4: LHLD    OLDSP           ;RESTORE THE OLD STACK
0A2A F9              SPHL
0A2B F1              POP     PSW             ;RESTORE THE MACHINE STATE
0A2C 2AB610          LHLD    RETSAV
0A2F E5              PUSH    H
0A30 2AB410          LHLD    HSAV
0A33 FB              EI                      ;ENABLE MORE INTERRUPTS
0A34 C9              RET                     ;AND RETURN
0A35 F1      CRTIS5: POP     PSW             ;CLEAN STACK
0A36 C3270A          JMP     CRTIS4

0A39 DBFB    CRTIS6: IN      H85CRT+1        ;GET STATUS
                     IF      BRKKEY
                     ANI     20H             ;HAD AN OVERRUN?
                     JNZ     CRTII1          ;  YES, BREAKOUT
                     ENDIF

0A3B DBFA            IN      H85CRT          ;IF THE CRT 8250 DIDN'T DO IT, THE 8251 DID
0A3D C3D709          JMP     CRTIS1

                     IF      BRKKEY
                     CALL    IUI1            ;GET THE GARBAGE
                     LXI     D,6000          ;WAIT FOR THE DUST TO SETTLE
                     MVI     A,5
                     CALL    IPINX
                     ANI     9
                     JNZ     CRTIS8
                     DCX     D
                     MOV     A,D
                     ORA     E
                     JNZ     CRTIS9
                     CALL    IUI1            ;MAKE SURE THERE IS NO GARBAGE PRESENT

                     LXI     H,CRTBUF
                     SHLD    CRTGET
                     SHLD    CRTPUT
                     XRA     A
                     STA     CRTB
                     IF      H17T
                     CALL    RESH17
                     ENDIF
```

```
                        IF      H37T
                        CALL    RESH37
                        ENDIF
                        IF      H47T
                        CALL    RESH47
                        ENDIF
                        IF      H67T
                        CALL    RESH67
                        ENDIF
                        CALL    FLUSH1          ;FLUSH (ABORT) HOST BUFFER
                        EI
                        JMP     BOOT

                CRTI11: IN      H85CRT
                        MVI     A,17H
                        OUT     H85CRT+1

                        LXI     D,6000
                CRTI12: IN      H85CRT+1
                        ANI     22H
                        JNZ     CRTI11
                        DCX     D
                        MOV     A,D
                        ORA     E
                        JNZ     CRTI12

                        IN      H85CRT
                        JMP     CRTII0
                        ENDIF

                ; IUI1 - INPUT FROM UART AT INTERRUPT TIME

0A40 AF         IUI1:   XRA     A
                ;       JMP     IPINX

                ;
                ; IPIN - INPUT BYTE FROM PORT IN (A) AT INTERRUPT TIME
                ;

0A41 86         IPINX:  ADD     M
0A42 32460A     IPIN:   STA     IPIN1+1
0A45 DB00       IPIN1:  IN      00H             ;SELF-MODIFYING CODE
0A47 C9                 RET

                        ENDIF
                ;
                ;"CRT" PHYSICAL OUTPUT ROUTINES
                ;

0A48 CD3C0B     CRTOUT: CALL    CRTOS
0A4B B7                 ORA     A
0A4C CA480A             JZ      CRTOUT

0A4F 3A3600             LDA     MODE            ;GET MODE BYTE
0A52 1F                 RAR                     ;IF LSB = 1
0A53 DA590A             JC      CRTO1           ;  THEN CONSOLE ON H8-5
```

```
5352                            IF      MODEB0-1
5353                    %:      MODEB0 NE 1
5354                            ENDIF
5355
5356  0A56 C3310C               JMP     UO              ;OUTPUT CHARACTER IN C
5357
5358  0A59 E5           CRTO1:  PUSH    H
5359  0A5A 23                   INX     H
5360  0A5B 23                   INX     H               ;POINT TO FLAG BYTE
5361  0A5C 7E                   MOV     A,M
5362  0A5D 17                   RAL
5363  0A5E E1                   POP     H
5364  0A5F 79                   MOV     A,C
5365  0A60 DC920C               CC      MUC             ;MAP TO UPPER CASE
5366  0A63 D3FA                 OUT     H85CRT
5367
5368  0A65 C3410C               JMP     POUT2           ;CHECK FOR NULLS
5369
5370                    ;
5371                    ; TTY INPUT
5372                    ;
5373
5374  0A68 213B00       TTYIN:  LXI     H,H84PT2
5375  0A6B 3A3700               LDA     MODE2           ;CHECK FOR H89-11
5376  0A6E E601                 ANI     MODE2B0
5377  0A70 C2790A               JNZ     TTYIN1          ; BR IF H89-11
5378  0A73 CD520C               CALL    UI
5379  0A76 C37F0A               JMP     TTYIN2
5380  0A79 214400       TTYIN1: LXI     H,H11PT2
5381  0A7C CD700C               CALL    EPI
5382  0A7F E67F         TTYIN2: ANI     07FH
5383  0A81 C9                   RET
5384                    ;
5385                    ; TTY STATUS
5386                    ;
5387
5388  0A82 213B00       TTYSTAT:LXI     H,H84PT2
5389  0A85 3A3700               LDA     MODE2           ;CHECK FOR H89-11
5390  0A88 E601                 ANI     MODE2B0
5391  0A8A CA210C               JZ      US              ; BR IF NOT
5392  0A8D 214400               LXI     H,H11PT2
5393  0A90 C3600C               JMP     EPS
5394
5395                    ;
5396                    ; TTY OUTPUT
5397                    ;
5398
5399  0A93 CD250B       TTYOUT: CALL    TTYOS
5400  0A96 B7                   ORA     A
5401  0A97 CA930A               JZ      TTYOUT
5402  0A9A 3A3700               LDA     MODE2           ;CHECK FOR H89-11
5403  0A9D E601                 ANI     MODE2B0
5404  0A9F C27B0C               JNZ     EPO             ; BR IF H89-11
5405  0AA2 C3310C               JMP     UO
5406
5407                    ;
```

```
5408                    ; LINE PRINTER OUT
5409                    ;
5410
5411  0AA5 3A010D   LPTOUT: LDA   DCLPOS        ;IF DON'T CHECK LP OUTPUT STATUS
5412  0AA8 B7               ORA   A
5413  0AA9 C2B30A           JNZ   LPTOU2        ;  THEN SKIP THE TEST
5414
5415  0AAC CD760B   LPTOU1: CALL  LPTOS         ;  ELSE, WAIT FOR READY LP OUTPUT STATUS
5416  0AAF B7               ORA   A
5417  0AB0 CAAC0A           JZ    LPTOU1
5418
5419  0AB3 213E00   LPTOU2: LXI   H,H84PT3      ;POINTER TO DEVICE STRUCTURE
5420  0AB6 11040D           LXI   D,LPTCTS      ;AND ONE TO CHAR TO SEND
5421
5422  0AB9 AF               XRA   A             ;FORCE A CHECK OF LP OUTPUT STATUS
5423  0ABA 32010D           STA   DCLPOS        ;  NEXT TIME
5424
5425  0ABD 3A3700           LDA   MODE2         ;CHECK FOR H89-11 PARALLEL
5426  0AC0 E603             ANI   MODE2B1+MODE2B0
5427  0AC2 FE03             CPI   MODE2B1+MODE2B0
5428  0AC4 C2310C           JNZ   UO            ; BR IF NOT
5429  0AC7 214700           LXI   H,H11PT3      ;POINTER TO DEVICE STRUCTURE FOR PARALLEL
5430  0ACA C37F0C           JMP   PPO
5431
5432                    ;
5433                    ; DIABLO ETX/ACK PROTOCOL DRIVER
5434                    ;
5435
5436  0ACD CDE40B   DBD:    CALL  DBDOS
5437  0AD0 B7               ORA   A
5438  0AD1 CACD0A           JZ    DBD
5439  0AD4 CD310C           CALL  UO            ;SEND CHARACTER IN C TO PRINTER
5440
5441  0AD7 21ED0A           LXI   H,HSCNT       ;UPDATE HANDSHAKE COUNT
5442  0ADA 35               DCR   M
5443  0ADB FE1B             CPI   01BH          ;ESC?
5444  0ADD 7E               MOV   A,M
5445  0ADE C2E70A           JNZ   DBD1          ;WAS NOT AN ESCAPE
5446  0AE1 FE02             CPI   2             ;LAST CHAR WAS ESCAPE,
5447  0AE3 D0               RNC                 ;  MAKE CERTAIN AT LEAST TWO CHARS FOLLOW
5448  0AE4 3602             MVI   M,2           ;  WITHOUT INTERVENING ETX
5449  0AE6 C9               RET
5450  0AE7 B7       DBD1:   ORA   A             ;TIME TO HANDSHAKE?
5451  0AE8 C0               RNZ
5452  0AE9 3E01             MVI   A,1           ;TELL DBDOS IT IS TIME TO HANDSHAKE
5453  0AEB 12               STAX  D
5454  0AEC C9               RET
5455
5456  0AED 20       HSCNT:  DB    32
5457
5458                    ;
5459                    ; MDIN - MODEM INPUT ROUTINE
5460                    ;
5461
5462  0AEE 214100   MDIN:   LXI   H,H84PT4
5463  0AF1 3A3700           LDA   MODE2         ;CHECK FOR H89-11
```

```
5464  0AF4 E601           ANI     MODE2B0
5465  0AF6 C21E0C         JNZ     DMYIN           ; BR IF H89-11
5466  0AF9 C3520C         JMP     UI
5467
5468                      ;
5469                      ; MDSTAT - MODEM INPUT STATUS
5470                      ;
5471
5472  0AFC 214100   MDSTAT: LXI     H,H84PT4
5473  0AFF 3A3700         LDA     MODE2           ;CHECK FOR H89-11
5474  0B02 E601           ANI     MODE2B0
5475  0B04 C21C0C         JNZ     BUSY            ; BR IF H89-11
5476  0B07 C3210C         JMP     US
5477
5478                      ;
5479                      ; MDOUT - MODEM OUTPUT
5480                      ;
5481
5482  0B0A 3A3700   MDOUT:  LDA     MODE2           ;CHECK FOR H89-11
5483  0B0D E601           ANI     MODE2B0
5484  0B0F C2200C         JNZ     DMYOUT          ; BR IF H89-11
5485  0B12 CD1C0B   MDOUT1: CALL    MDOS
5486  0B15 B7             ORA     A
5487  0B16 CA120B         JZ      MDOUT1
5488  0B19 C3310C         JMP     UO
5489
5490                      ;
5491                      ; MDOS, TTYOS, AND CRTOS - MODEM, TTY, AND CRT OUTPUT STATUS
5492                      ;       RETURNS 00 FOR BUSY
5493                      ;               FF FOR READY TO ACCEPT ANOTHER CHARACTER
5494
5495  0B1C 214100   MDOS:   LXI     H,H84PT4
5496  0B1F 11050D         LXI     D,MDCTS
5497  0B22 C3490B         JMP     CRTOS1
5498
5499  0B25 213B00   TTYOS:  LXI     H,H84PT2
5500  0B28 11020D         LXI     D,TTYCTS
5501  0B2B 3A3700         LDA     MODE2           ;CHECK FOR H89-11
5502  0B2E E601           ANI     MODE2B0
5503  0B30 CA490B         JZ      CRTOS1          ; BR IF NOT
5504  0B33 214400         LXI     H,H11PT2
5505  0B36 CD680C         CALL    EPOS
5506  0B39 C34C0B         JMP     CRTOS1A
5507
5508  0B3C 213800   CRTOS:  LXI     H,H84PT1
5509  0B3F 11030D         LXI     D,CRTCTS
5510
5511  0B42 3A3600         LDA     MODE            ;HANDLE H8-5 CASE SPECIALLY
5512  0B45 1F             RAR
5513  0B46 DA610B         JC      CRTOS3
5514
5515  0B49 CD290C   CRTOS1: CALL    UOS     ;CHECK TO SEE IF THE UART CAN TAKE A CHAR
5516                CRTOS1A:
5517  0B4C CA5F0B         JZ      CRTOSB          ;  THEN RETURN FLAGGING BUSY
5518
5519  0B4F 1A             LDAX    D               ;SEE IF THERE ARE ANY NULLS TO BE SENT
```

```
5520  0B50 B7              ORA   A
5521  0B51 C2560B          JNZ   CRTOS2          ;IF SO, GO SEND ONE
5522
5523  0B54 3D              DCR   A               ;ELSE, SET READY
5524  0B55 C9              RET
5525
5526  0B56 3D      CRTOS2: DCR   A               ;COUNT THIS NULL AS SENT
5527  0B57 12              STAX  D
5528  0B58 C5              PUSH  B
5529
5530  0B59 0E00            MVI   C,NULL          ;SEND A NULL
5531  0B5B CD310C          CALL  UO
5532
5533  0B5E C1              POP   B
5534
5535  0B5F AF      CRTOSB: XRA   A               ;RETURN CLAIMING TO BE STILL BUSY
5536  0B60 C9              RET
5537
5538  0B61 DBFB    CRTOS3: IN    H85CRT+1        ;SPECIAL CASE: H8-5 SERIAL CARD
5539  0B63 1F              RAR
5540  0B64 D25F0B          JNC   CRTOSB          ;STILL BUSY
5541
5542  0B67 1A              LDAX  D               ;ANY NULLS STILL TO SEND?
5543  0B68 B7              ORA   A
5544  0B69 C26E0B          JNZ   CRTOS4          ;IF SO, GO SEND ONE
5545
5546  0B6C 3D              DCR   A               ;RETURN READY
5547  0B6D C9              RET
5548
5549  0B6E 3D      CRTOS4: DCR   A               ;COUNT THIS NULL AS SENT
5550  0B6F 12              STAX  D
5551
5552  0B70 3E00            MVI   A,NULL          ;SEND A NULL
5553  0B72 D3FA            OUT   H85CRT
5554
5555  0B74 AF              XRA   A               ;RETURN BUSY
5556  0B75 C9              RET
5557
5558                ;
5559                ; LPTOS - LINE PRINTER OUTPUT STATUS
5560                ;       WITH HARDWARE HANDSHAKE
5561                ;
5562
5563  0B76 11040D  LPTOS: LXI   D,LPTCTS
5564
5565  0B79 3A3700          LDA   MODE2           ;CHECK FOR H89-11 PARALLEL PRINTER
5566  0B7C E603            ANI   MODE2B1+MODE2B0
5567  0B7E FE03            CPI   MODE2B1+MODE2B0
5568  0B80 C29E0B          JNZ   LPTOS3
5569  0B83 214700          LXI   H,H11PT3        ;POINTER TO PARALLEL PRINTER STRUCTURE
5570  0B86 3E02            MVI   A,PPDATC        ;GET PRINTER STATUS
5571  0B88 CD590C          CALL  PINX
5572  0B8B 47              MOV   B,A             ;SAVE IT
5573  0B8C 3A3700          LDA   MODE2           ;GET PRINTER READY POLARITY
5574  0B8F E604            ANI   MODE2B2
5575  0B91 78              MOV   A,B             ;RESTORE STATUS
```

```
5576  0B92 C2960B          JNZ   LPTOS5          ;BR IF PRINTER READY STATUS IS ACTIVE HIGH
5577  0B95 2F              CMA                   ; INVERT PRINTER STATUS IF NOT
5578  0B96 E680    LPTOS5: ANI   PPRDY           ;TEST FOR PRINTER READY
5579  0B98 CAE20B          JZ    LPTOSB          ; BR IF PRINTER NOT READY
5580  0B9B C3BF0B          JMP   LPTOS2          ;  BR IF PRINTER READY
5581
5582  0B9E 213E00  LPTOS3: LXI   H,H84PT3
5583  0BA1 CD290C          CALL  UOS     ;CHECK TO SEE IF THE UART CAN TAKE A CHAR
5584  0BA4 CAE20B          JZ    LPTOSB          ;THE UART IS STILL BUSY
5585
5586                ;      HANDSHAKE USED FOR H14/WH24
5587                ;           IF YOUR PRINTER DOES NOT USE HANDSHAKE TO INDICATE "BUSY"
5588
5589  0BA7 3E06            MVI   A,6             ;INPUT MODEM STATUS REG
5590  0BA9 CD590C          CALL  PINX
5591  0BAC 47              MOV   B,A
5592  0BAD 3A3600          LDA   MODE            ;CHECK FOR POLARITY OF READY SIGNAL
5593  0BB0 E604            ANI   MODEB2
5594  0BB2 C2B80B          JNZ   LPTOSO          ; BR IF READY IS HIGH POLARITY
5595  0BB5 78              MOV   A,B             ;READY IS INDICATED BY LOW POLARITY
5596  0BB6 2F              CMA                   ; THEREFORE, COMPLEMENT STATUS
5597  0BB7 47              MOV   B,A             ;  BEFORE CHECKING
5598  0BB8 3A3500  LPTOSO: LDA   PRTRDY          ;GET LPT PRINTER READY MASK
5599  0BBB A0              ANA   B               ;CHECK APPROPRIATE READY LINE
5600  0BBC CAE20B          JZ    LPTOSB          ; BR IF NOT READY
5601
5602  0BBF 1A      LPTOS2: LDAX  D               ;ANY NULLS TO SEND?
5603  0BC0 B7              ORA   A
5604  0BC1 C2C90B          JNZ   LPTOS1          ;YES, THERE ARE NULLS REQUIRED
5605
5606  0BC4 3D              DCR   A               ;NO, RETURN WITH A = OFFH INDICATING READY
5607  0BC5 32010D          STA   DCLPOS          ;FLAG DON'T CHECK LP STATUS
5608  0BC8 C9              RET
5609
5610  0BC9 3D      LPTOS1: DCR   A               ;COUNT THIS NULL AS SENT
5611  0BCA 12              STAX  D
5612
5613  0BCB C5              PUSH  B               ;SAVE THE ORIGINAL CHARACTER
5614
5615  0BCC 0E00            MVI   C,NULL
5616  0BCE 3A3700          LDA   MODE2           ;CHECK FOR H89-11 PARALLEL PRINTER
5617  0BD1 E603            ANI   MODE2B1+MODE2B0
5618  0BD3 FE03            CPI   MODE2B1+MODE2B0
5619  0BD5 C2DE0B          JNZ   LPTOS4          ; BR IF NOT
5620  0BD8 CD7F0C          CALL  PPO
5621  0BDB C3E10B          JMP   LPTOS4A

5622
5623  0BDE CD310C  LPTOS4: CALL  UO

5624
5625                LPTOS4A:
5626  0BE1 C1              POP   B
5627
5628  0BE2 AF      LPTOSB: XRA   A               ;INDICATE BUSY
5629  0BE3 C9              RET
5630
5631                ;
```

```
5632                    ; DBDOS - DIABLO OUTPUT STATUS
5633                    ;       IF CTS == 0 THEN OKAY TO SEND CHARACTERS
5634                    ;          CTS == 1 THEN SEND ETX, SET CTS TO 2
5635                    ;          CTS == 2 THEN WAIT FOR ACK, THEN SET CTS TO 0
5636
5637  0BE4 213E00       DBDOS:  LXI     H,H84PT3
5638  0BE7 11060D               LXI     D,DBDCTS
5639
5640  0BEA 1A                   LDAX    D               ;FIND OUT THE STATE OF OUTPUT
5641  0BEB FE02                 CPI     2               ;IF NOT 2,
5642  0BED C2060C               JNZ     DBDOS1          ;  THEN GO DO OUTPUT
5643
5644                    ; MUST RECEIVE AN ACK FROM THE PRINTER
5645
5646  0BF0 CD210C               CALL    US              ;CHECK UART FOR INCOMING
5647  0BF3 CA1C0C               JZ      DBDOSB          ;NO CHARACTER BACK FROM PRINTER YET
5648                                                    ;  SO FLAG BUSY
5649  0BF6 CD580C               CALL    UII             ;GET THE CHARACTER
5650  0BF9 E67F                 ANI     07FH            ;STRIP OFF PARITY
5651  0BFB D606                 SUI     'F' MOD 32      ;COMPARE IT TO ACK
5652  0BFD C21C0C               JNZ     DBDOSB          ;NOT AN ACK, SO STILL BUSY
5653  0C00 12                   STAX    D               ;WAS AN ACK, SO ABLE TO SEND MORE CHARS
5654
5655  0C01 3E20                 MVI     A,32            ;RESET THE HANDSHAKE COUNT
5656  0C03 32ED0A               STA     HSCNT
5657
5658  0C06 CD290C       DBDOS1: CALL    UOS     ;CHECK TO SEE IF UART CAN TAKE A CHAR
5659  0C09 CA1C0C               JZ      DBDOSB          ;UART IS NOT READY TO ACCEPT A CHARACTER
5660
5661  0C0C 1A                   LDAX    D               ;IS IT TIME TO SEND ETX?
5662  0C0D B7                   ORA     A
5663  0C0E C2130C               JNZ     DBDOS2          ;YES, GO SEND ETX
5664
5665  0C11 3D                   DCR     A               ;NO, INDICATE READY (A == 0FFH)
5666  0C12 C9                   RET
5667
5668  0C13 3C           DBDOS2: INR     A               ;FLAG THAT THE NEXT THING TO DO IS WAIT FOR ACK
5669  0C14 12                   STAX    D
5670
5671  0C15 C5                   PUSH    B
5672
5673  0C16 0E03                 MVI     C,'C' MOD 32    ;SEND THE ETX
5674  0C18 CD310C               CALL    UO
5675
5676  0C1B C1                   POP     B
5677
5678                    BUSY:
5679  0C1C AF           DBDOSB: XRA     A
5680  0C1D C9                   RET
5681
5682                    ;
5683                    ; DUMMY INPUT AND OUTPUT ROUTINES
5684                    ;
5685
5686  0C1E 3E1A         DMYIN:  MVI     A,'Z'-40H       ;UNIMPLEMENTED INPUTS RETURN CTL-Z
5687  0C20 C9           DMYOUT: RET                     ;DUMMY OUTPUTS DO NOTHING
```

```
5688
5689
5690                    PAGE
```

```
5691
5692                    ;
5693                    ; 8250 I/O ROUTINES
5694                    ;
5695
5696                    ; US - GET UART (INPUT) STATUS
5697
5698  0C21 3E05 US:     MVI     A,5             ;OFFSET TO THE STATUS REGISTER
5699  0C23 CD590C       CALL    PINX
5700  0C26 E601         ANI     1               ;MASK THE DATA AVAILABLE BIT
5701  0C28 C9           RET
5702
5703                    ;  UOS - GET UART (OUTPUT) STATUS
5704
5705  0C29 3E05 UOS:    MVI     A,5             ;OFFSET TO STATUS REG
5706  0C2B CD590C       CALL    PINX
5707  0C2E E620         ANI     20H
5708  0C30 C9           RET
5709
5710                    ; UO - OUTPUT TO UART
5711
5712  0C31 7E UO:       MOV     A,M
5713                    ;       JMP     POUT
5714
5715                    ;
5716                    ; POUT - OUTPUT BYTE IN C TO PORT IN A
5717                    ;
5718
5719  0C32 32400C POUT: STA     POUT1+1
5720  0C35 E5           PUSH    H
5721  0C36 23           INX     H
5722  0C37 23           INX     H               ;POINT TO FLAG BYTE
5723  0C38 7E           MOV     A,M
5724  0C39 17           RAL
5725  0C3A E1           POP     H
5726  0C3B 79           MOV     A,C
5727  0C3C DC920C       CC      MUC             ;MAP TO UPPER CASE
5728  0C3F D300 POUT1:  OUT     00H             ;SELF-MODIFYING CODE
5729  0C41 FE0D POUT2:  CPI     PADCH           ;CHECK IF THIS CHAR NEEDS PADDING (USUALLY CR)
5730  0C43 C0           RNZ                     ;NO
5731
5732  0C44 E5           PUSH    H               ;FIND OUT NUMBER OF NULLS REQUIRED
5733  0C45 23           INX     H
5734  0C46 23           INX     H
5735  0C47 7E           MOV     A,M             ;GET COUNT FROM DATA STRUCTURE
5736  0C48 E1           POP     H
5737  0C49 1F           RAR                     ;SHIFT INTO LEAST SIG 3 BITS
5738  0C4A 1F           RAR
5739  0C4B 1F           RAR
5740  0C4C 1F           RAR
5741  0C4D E607         ANI     07H             ;MASK ONLY COUNT
5742  0C4F C8           RZ                      ;RETURN IF NO NULLS ARE REQUIRED
5743  0C50 12           STAX    D               ;SAVE COUNT OF NULLS TO SEND IN XXXCTS
5744
5745  0C51 C9           RET
5746
```

```
5747
5748                    ; UI - INPUT FROM UART
5749
5750  0C52 CD210C   UI:     CALL    US
5751  0C55 CA520C           JZ      UI
5752  0C58 AF       UI1:    XRA     A
5753                ;       JMP     PINX
5754
5755                ;
5756                ; PIN - INPUT BYTE FROM PORT IN A
5757                ;
5758
5759  0C59 86       PINX:   ADD     M
5760  0C5A 325E0C   PIN:    STA     PIN1+1
5761  0C5D DB00     PIN1:   IN      00H             ;SELF-MODIFYING CODE
5762  0C5F C9               RET
5763
5764
5765
5766
5767
5768                ;
5769                ;  2661-3 I/O ROUTINES
5770                ;
5771
5772                ;  EPS - GET INPUT STATUS
5773
5774  0C60 3E01     EPS:    MVI     A,EPSTAT
5775  0C62 CD590C           CALL    PINX
5776  0C65 E602             ANI     EPRXR
5777  0C67 C9               RET
5778
5779                ;  EPOS - GET OUTPUT STATUS
5780
5781  0C68 3E01     EPOS:   MVI     A,EPSTAT
5782  0C6A CD590C           CALL    PINX
5783  0C6D E601             ANI     EPTXR
5784  0C6F C9               RET
5785
5786                ;  EPI - INPUT DATA
5787
5788  0C70 CD600C   EPI:    CALL    EPS
5789  0C73 CA700C           JZ      EPI
5790  0C76 3E00     EPI1:   MVI     A,EPDATA
5791  0C78 C3590C           JMP     PINX
5792
5793                ;  EPO - OUTPUT DATA
5794
5795  0C7B 7E       EPO:    MOV     A,M
5796                        IF      EPDATA
5797                %:      EPDATA NE 0
5798                        ENDIF
5799  0C7C C3320C           JMP     POUT
5800
5801
5802
```

```
5803
5804                    ;
5805                    ;  8255 I/O ROUTINES
5806                    ;
5807
5808                    ;  PPO - OUTPUT DATA
5809
5810  0C7F 7E           PPO:    MOV     A,M
5811                            IF      PPDATA
5812                    %:      PPDATA NE 0
5813                            ENDIF
5814  0C80 CD320C               CALL    POUT
5815  0C83 7E                   MOV     A,M
5816  0C84 C603                 ADI     PPCTL
5817  0C86 32900C               STA     PPO1A
5818  0C89 AF                   XRA     A
5819                            IF      PPDS-00000001B
5820                    %:      PPDS NE 00000001B
5821                            ENDIF
5822  0C8A CD8F0C               CALL    PPO1
5823  0C8D 3E01                 MVI     A,PPDS
5824  0C8F D300         PPO1:   OUT     0
5825  0C90 =            PPO1A   EQU     $-1
5826  0C91 C9                   RET
5827
5828
5829
5830
5831
5832                    ;
5833                    ; MUC - MAP CHARACTER IN A TO UPPER CASE
5834                    ;
5835
5836  0C92 FE61         MUC:    CPI     'a'             ;IF LESS THAN LOWER CASE A
5837  0C94 D8                   RC                      ;  THEN ALREADY UPPER CASE
5838  0C95 FE7B                 CPI     'z'+1           ;IF GREATER THAN LOWER CASE Z
5839  0C97 D0                   RNC                     ;  THEN NOT A LOWER CASE LETTER
5840  0C98 D620                 SUI     'a'-'A'         ;CONVERT TO UPPER CASE
5841  0C9A C9                   RET
5842
5843
5844                            PAGE
```

```
5845
5846                    ; PMSG - PRINT THE MESSAGE AT HL UNTIL NULL
5847                    ;
5848
5849  0C9B 7E   PMSG:   MOV     A,M             ;GET A CHAR
5850  0C9C B7           ORA     A               ;CHECK FOR NULL
5851  0C9D C8           RZ                      ;END OF MESSAGE
5852  0C9E 4F           MOV     C,A             ; ELSE
5853  0C9F E5           PUSH    H               ;SAVE THE POINTER
5854  0CA0 CD1409       CALL    CONOUT          ; PRINT THIS CHARACTER
5855  0CA3 E1           POP     H
5856  0CA4 23           INX     H               ; POINT TO NEXT
5857  0CA5 C39B0C       JMP     PMSG            ;REPEAT
5858
5859                    ;
5860                    ; HOUT - HEX OUTPUT ROUTINE
5861                    ;       TYPE CONTENTS OF A IN HEX ON CONSOLE
5862
5863  0CA8 F5   HOUT:   PUSH    PSW             ;SAVE CONTENTS OF A
5864  0CA9 0F           RRC
5865  0CAA 0F           RRC
5866  0CAB 0F           RRC
5867  0CAC 0F           RRC
5868  0CAD CDB10C       CALL    NIBBLE          ;PUT OUT HIGH ORDER NIBBLE
5869  0CB0 F1           POP     PSW             ;FALL THROUGH TO PUT OUT LOW NIBBLE
5870  0CB1 E60F NIBBLE: ANI     0FH             ;MASK
5871  0CB3 FE0A         CPI     10              ;> 10 ?
5872  0CB5 FABA0C       JM      NIBBL1          ;IF 0-9
5873  0CB8 C607         ADI     7               ;  ELSE CONVERT TO A-F
5874  0CBA C630 NIBBL1: ADI     30H             ;BINARY TO ASCII
5875  0CBC 4F           MOV     C,A             ;TYPE IT ON THE CONSOLE
5876  0CBD C31409       JMP     CONOUT
5877
5878                    PAGE
```

```
                        ;
                        ; BIOS MESSAGES
                        ;
0CC0 0D0A       BTMSG:  DB      CR,LF
0CC2 4552524F52         DB      'ERROR DURING WARM BOOT - PRESS ANY KEY',0
0CE9 20524541 44RDMSG:  DB      ' READ',0
0CEF 20575249 54WRMSG:  DB      ' WRITE',0
0CF6 204552524FERRMSG:  DB      ' ERROR ',0
0CFE 0D0A00     CRLF:   DB      CR,LF,0

0D01 00         DCLPOS: DB      0               ;FORCE A CHECK OF LP OUTPUT STATUS
0D02 00         TTYCTS: DB      0               ;CHRACTERS TO SEND COUNT FOR    TTY
0D03 00         CRTCTS: DB      0               ;                               CRT
0D04 00         LPTCTS: DB      0               ;                               LPT
0D05 00         MDCTS:  DB      0               ;                               MODEM
0D06 00         DBDCTS: DB      0               ;OUTPUT STATE MACHINE FOR       DBD

                        IF      INTINP
0D07 00         CRTB:   DB      0               ;NUMBER OF CHARACTERS IN THE CRT BUFFER
0D08 BA10       CRTGET: DW      CRTBUF          ;POINTER TO NEXT CHAR TO BE TAKEN
0D0A BA10       CRTPUT: DW      CRTBUF          ;POINTER TO NEXT POSITION TO STORE CHAR
                        ENDIF

                        PAGE
```

```
5904
5905                            IF      H17T
5906  0D0C 1400         DPB17S: DW      20              ;SEC PER TRACK
5907  0D0E 03                   DB      3
5908  0D0F 07                   DB      7
5909  0D10 00                   DB      0
5910  0D11 5B00                 DW      91              ;DISK SIZE (IN K) - 1
5911  0D13 3F00                 DW      63
5912  0D15 C0                   DB      192
5913  0D16 00                   DB      0
5914  0D17 1000                 DW      16
5915  0D19 0300                 DW      3
5916                            ENDIF
5917
5918                            IF      H47T OR H67T
5919                    DPB0SS: DW      26              ;SECTORS PER TRACK
5920                            DB      3,7,0           ;BLOCK SHIFT, BLOCK MASK, EXTENT MASK
5921                            DW      242             ;DISK SIZE - 1
5922                            DW      63              ;DIR MAX
5923                            DB      192,0           ;ALLOC0,ALLOC1
5924                            DW      16              ;CHECK SIZE
5925                            DW      2               ;OFFSET
5926                    DPB0SD: DW      26              ;SECTORS PER TRACK
5927                            DB      4,15,1          ;BLOCK SHIFT, MASK, EXTENT MASK
5928                            DW      246             ;DISK SIZE - 1
5929                            DW      127             ;DIR MAX
5930                            DB      0C0H,000H       ;ALLOCATION
5931                            DW      32
5932                            DW      2
5933
5934                    DPB0DS: DW      52
5935                            DB      4,15,0
5936                            DW      242
5937                            DW      127
5938                            DB      0C0H,000H
5939                            DW      32
5940                            DW      2
5941
5942                    DPB0DD: DW      52
5943                            DB      4,15,0
5944                            DW      493
5945                            DW      255
5946                            DB      0F0H,000H
5947                            DW      64
5948                            DW      2
5949                            ENDIF
5950
5951                            IF      H47T AND H47ED
5952                    DPB0ES: DW      64
5953                            DB      4,15,0
5954                            DW      299
5955                            DW      127
5956                            DB      0C0H,000H
5957                            DW      32
5958                            DW      2
5959
```

```
5960                    DPBOED: DW      64
5961                            DB      4,15,0
5962                            DW      607
5963                            DW      255
5964                            DB      0F0H,000H
5965                            DW      64
5966                            DW      2
5967                            ENDIF
5968
5969                            PAGE
```

```
5970
5971                            IF      H17T
5972  0D1B 0102090A11XLT17:     DB      1,2,9,10,17,18
5973  0D21 05060D0E             DB      5,6,13,14
5974  0D25 03040B0C13           DB      3,4,11,12,19,20
5975  0D2B 07080F10             DB      7,8,15,16
5976                            ENDIF
5977
5978                            IF      H47T OR H67T
5979                  XLTOS:    DB      1,7,13,19,25
5980                            DB      5,11,17,23
5981                            DB      3,9,15,21
5982                            DB      2,8,14,20,26
5983                            DB      6,12,18,24
5984                            DB      4,10,16,22
5985
5986                  XLTOD:    DB      1,2,19,20,37,38
5987                            DB      3,4,21,22,39,40
5988                            DB      5,6,23,24,41,42
5989                            DB      7,8,25,26,43,44
5990                            DB      9,10,27,28,45,46
5991                            DB      11,12,29,30,47,48
5992                            DB      13,14,31,32,49,50
5993                            DB      15,16,33,34,51,52
5994                            DB      17,18,35,36
5995                            ENDIF
5996
5997                            PAGE
```

```
                        ;
                        ;  HOST BUFFER FLAGS THAT MUST BE INITIALIZED AT ASSEMBLY TIME.
                        ;

0D2F 00         HSTACT  DB      0               ;HOST BUFFER ACTIVE FLAG
0D30 00         HSTWRT  DB      0               ;HOST BUFFER PENDING WRITE FLAG
0D31 00         UNACNT  DB      0               ;UNALLOCATED RECORD COUNT


                        ;
0D32 =          HSTBUF  EQU     $

                        ;
                        ; THE FOLLOWING "ONE-TIME" CODE GETS OVERLAID BY DISK BUFFERS
                        ;  AND POSSIBLY RUN-TIME VARIABLES.
                        ;

                        ;
                        ; BOOT - EXECUTED FOR COLD START
                        ;
0D32 F3         CBOOT:  DI
0D33 311211             LXI     SP,STACK

0D36 3A3400             LDA     DEFIOB          ;SET THE DEFAULT IOBYTE
0D39 320300             STA     IOBYTE

0D3C 3EC3               MVI     A,MI$JMP
0D3E 212E08             LXI     H,CLOCK         ;ESTABLISH POINTER TO CLOCK INT SERVICE ROUTINE
0D41 320800             STA     CLKVEC
0D44 220900             SHLD    CLKVEC+1

                        IF      INTINP
0D47 21B509             LXI     H,CRTISR        ;POINTER TO CRT INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINE
0D4A 321800             STA     SERVEC          ;AT SERIAL VECTOR
0D4D 221900             SHLD    SERVEC+1
                        ENDIF

0D50 210D00             LXI     H,CTLPRT        ;GET THE CURRENT VALUE OF THE RAM AT 0 PORT
0D53 7E                 MOV     A,M             ;  ESTABLISHED BY BLDR
0D54 D3F2               OUT     H88CTL          ;RESET THE CLOCK ON THE H/Z89

0D56 23                 INX     H               ;POINT TO H8FLAG
0D57 7E                 MOV     A,M
0D58 B7                 ORA     A               ;IF 0 THEN RUNNING ON H/Z89
0D59 CA5E0D             JZ      CBTO            ;  THEN DON'T OUTPUT TO 3600
0D5C D3F0               OUT     H8CTL           ;  ELSE CONTAINS H8TR TO RESET H8 CLOCK

                        ;
                        ; INITIALIZE 8251 (ONLY IF USED)
                        ;
0D5E 3A3600     CBTO:   LDA     MODE            ;FIRST, ASSUME IT IS NOT USED
0D61 E6FE               ANI     0FFH-MODEB0
0D63 323600             STA     MODE

```

```
6054  0D66 3A0E00          LDA     H8FLAG          ;IF ON Z/H89
6055  0D69 B7              ORA     A               ; THEN THE CONSOLE IS NOT AN H8-5
6056  0D6A CA9D0D          JZ      CBT1            ;CONSOLE ON H8-4 CARD
6057
6058  0D6D 213800          LXI     H,H84PT1        ;POINT TO CRT PORT
6059  0D70 7E              MOV     A,M             ;GET BASE PORT NUMBER
6060  0D71 C603            ADI     3               ;SEE IF YOU CAN GET A RESPONSE FROM 8250 @ 350Q
6061  0D73 323610          STA     OUTH84+1
6062  0D76 F5              PUSH    PSW
6063  0D77 3E03            MVI     A,3             ;SET 8 BIT WORDS
6064  0D79 CD3510          CALL    OUTH84
6065  0D7C F1              POP     PSW
6066  0D7D CD5A0C          CALL    PIN
6067  0D80 FE03            CPI     3
6068  0D82 CA9D0D          JZ      CBT1            ;CONSOLE ON H8-4 CARD
6069  0D85 3A3600          LDA     MODE
6070  0D88 F601            ORI     MODEB0          ;CONSOLE MUST BE ON H8-5 CARD THEN
6071  0D8A 323600          STA     MODE            ; SO SET MODE
6072
6073  0D8D 3E15            MVI     A,15H           ;DUMMY MODE BYTE
6074  0D8F D3FB            OUT     H85CRT+1
6075
6076  0D91 3E40            MVI     A,40H           ;RESET 8251
6077  0D93 D3FB            OUT     H85CRT+1
6078
6079  0D95 3E4E            MVI     A,4EH           ;8 BIT WORDS, 1 STOP BIT, NO PARITY
6080  0D97 D3FB            OUT     H85CRT+1
6081
6082                       IF      INTINP
6083  0D99 3E17            MVI     A,17H           ;ENABLE TX AND RX WITH INTERRUPTS ON
6084                       ELSE
6085                       MVI     A,15H           ;ENABLE TX AND RX WITH INTERRUPTS OFF
6086                       ENDIF
6087  0D9B D3FB            OUT     H85CRT+1
6088
6089                  ;
6090                  ; NOW INITIALIZE THE PORTS
6091                  ;
6092  0D9D 2A3900     CBT1:LHLD    CRTBAUD         ;PICK UP BAUD RATE
6093  0DA0 3A3800          LDA     H84PT1          ;  AND THE PORT NUMBER
6094  0DA3 CDF50F          CALL    IN8250          ;INITIALIZE THIS UART
6095
6096                       IF      INTINP
6097  0DA6 3A3800          LDA     H84PT1          ;ENABLE 8250 RECEIVER INTERRUPTS
6098  0DA9 3C              INR     A
6099  0DAA 323610          STA     OUTH84+1
6100  0DAD 3E01            MVI     A,1
6101  0DAF CD3510          CALL    OUTH84
6102                       ENDIF
6103
6104                  ;  DETERMINE IF H89-11 BOARD IS IN SYSTEM
6105
6106  0DB2 3A4400          LDA     H11PT2          ;GET BASE PORT OF H89-11 TTY PORT
6107  0DB5 47              MOV     B,A             ;SAVE IT
6108  0DB6 C603            ADI     EPCMD           ;TRY SETTING COMMAND PORT
6109  0DB8 323610          STA     OUTH84+1
```

```
6110  0DBB 3E02          MVI   A,EPDTR
6111  0DBD CD3510        CALL  OUTH84
6112  0DC0 214400        LXI   H,H11PT2      ;SEE IF COMMAND PORT EXISTS
6113  0DC3 3E03          MVI   A,EPCMD
6114  0DC5 CD590C        CALL  PINX
6115  0DC8 FE02          CPI   EPDTR
6116  0DCA C2080E        JNZ   H893          ; BR IF NOT
6117  0DCD AF            XRA   A             ;ZERO COMMAND PORT
6118  0DCE CD3510        CALL  OUTH84
6119
6120  0DD1 3E04          MVI   A,4           ;CHECK TTY PORT FOR 8250
6121  0DD3 80            ADD   B
6122  0DD4 323610        STA   OUTH84+1
6123  0DD7 3E10          MVI   A,010H
6124  0DD9 CD3510        CALL  OUTH84
6125  0DDC 3E04          MVI   A,4
6126  0DDE CD590C        CALL  PINX
6127  0DE1 FE10          CPI   010H
6128  0DE3 CA080E        JZ    H893          ; BR IF 8250, THIS IS NOT H89-11 BOARD
6129
6130  0DE6 213700        LXI   H,MODE2       ;INDICATE H89-11 BOARD IS IN SYSTEM
6131  0DE9 7E            MOV   A,M
6132  0DEA F601          ORI   MODE2B0
6133  0DEC 77            MOV   M,A
6134  0DED 2A4500        LHLD  TTY11B        ;INIT TTY PORT
6135  0DF0 3A4400        LDA   H11PT2
6136  0DF3 CD3810        CALL  IN2661
6137  0DF6 2A3F00        LHLD  LPTBAUD       ;INIT SERIAL PRINTER PORT
6138  0DF9 3A3E00        LDA   H84PT3
6139  0DFC CDF50F        CALL  IN8250
6140  0DFF 3A4700        LDA   H11PT3        ;INIT PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
6141  0E02 CD7910        CALL  IN8255
6142  0E05 C32A0E        JMP   CBT1A
6143
6144  0E08 213700  H893:  LXI   H,MODE2       ;INDICATE H89-11 BOARD IS NOT IN SYSTEM
6145  0E0B 7E            MOV   A,M
6146  0E0C E6FE          ANI   0FFH-MODE2B0
6147  0E0E 77            MOV   M,A
6148  0E0F 2A3C00        LHLD  TTYBAUD       ;INIT TTY PORT
6149  0E12 3A3B00        LDA   H84PT2
6150  0E15 CDF50F        CALL  IN8250
6151  0E18 2A3F00        LHLD  LPTBAUD       ;INIT PRINTER PORT
6152  0E1B 3A3E00        LDA   H84PT3
6153  0E1E CDF50F        CALL  IN8250
6154  0E21 2A4200        LHLD  RDPBAUD       ;INIT MODEM PORT
6155  0E24 3A4100        LDA   H84PT4
6156  0E27 CDF50F        CALL  IN8250
6157
6158                ;  PRINT SIGNON MESSAGE.
6159
6160  0E2A 218F0E  CBT1A: LXI   H,SMSG0       ;PRINT THE SIGNON MESSAGE
6161  0E2D CD9B0C        CALL  PMSG
6162  0E30 3E12          MVI   A,(BIOSEND+255)/256 ;FINE OUT NEWLY RELOCATED SIZE
6163  0E32 1F            RAR                 ;GET THE VALUE IN K BY DIVIDING BY 4
6164  0E33 1F            RAR                 ;  (DONE AT RUN TIME FOR RELOCATION)
6165  0E34 E63F          ANI   03FH
```

```
6166  0E36 C23B0E          JNZ   CBOOT1          ;IF THE TOP OF MEMORY IS NOT 0000H
6167  0E39 3E40            MVI   A,64            ; ELSE TAKE CARE OF THE 64K CASE
6168  0E3B CDD90F  CBOOT1: CALL  TYDN            ;TYPE A 2 DIGIT DECIMAL NUMBER
6169  0E3E 21930E          LXI   H,SMSG1
6170  0E41 CD9B0C          CALL  PMSG
6171
6172  0E44 FB              EI                    ;ALLOW INTERRUPTS NOW
6173
6174                       ;
6175                       ;  DO INITIALIZATION FOR BOOT DEVICE.
6176                       ;
6177
6178  0E45 3A4900          LDA   BBDA            ;GET BOOT DEVICE BASE PORT #
6179  0E48 32DB0E          STA   CBIB
6180
6181  0E4B 21630E          LXI   H,CBI1          ;SET RETURN ADDR
6182  0E4E E5              PUSH  H
6183
6184  0E4F 3A0400          LDA   LOGDSK          ;GET BOOT UNIT #
6185  0E52 4F              MOV   C,A
6186
6187  0E53 3A4800          LDA   BBDF            ;GET BOOT DEVICE FLAGS
6188  0E56 E6E0            ANI   DPETYPE
6189
6190                       IF    H17T
6191  0E58 FE40            CPI   DPEH17
6192  0E5A CADD0E          JZ    CBH17           ;BR IF H17
6193                       ENDIF
6194
6195                       IF    H37T
6196                       CPI   DPEH37
6197                       JZ    CBH37           ;BR IF H37
6198                       ENDIF
6199
6200                       IF    H47T
6201                       CPI   DPEH47
6202                       JZ    CBH47           ;BR IF H47
6203                       ENDIF
6204
6205                       IF    H67T
6206                       CPI   DPEH67H
6207                       JZ    CBH67           ;BR IF H67
6208                       ENDIF
6209
6210  0E5D 0E07            MVI   C,BELL          ;BIOS IS NOT SET UP TO HANDLE
6211  0E5F CD1409          CALL  CONOUT          ; BOOT DEVICE
6212  0E62 76              HLT                   ;HALT EVERYTHING
6213
6214                       ;
6215                       ;  DO INITITIALIZATION FOR OTHER DISK DEVICE (IF ANY).
6216                       ;
6217
6218  0E63 AF        CBI1: XRA   A               ;INDICATE NOT BOOT DEVICE
6219  0E64 32DA0E          STA   CBIA
6220
6221  0E67 3ADB0E          LDA   CBIB            ;SWITCH BASE PORT #
```

```
6222  0E6A EE04          XRI   7CH-78H       ;DRIVE BASE PORT #'S ARE 78H & 7CH
6223  0E6C 32DB0E        STA   CBIB          ; WHICH DIFFER ONLY AT BIT 2
6224
6225  0E6F 21800E        LXI   H,CBI2        ;SET RET ADDR
6226  0E72 E5            PUSH  H
6227
6228  0E73 3A4800        LDA   BBDF          ;GET DEVICE FLAGS OF BOOT DEVICE
6229  0E76 E6E0          ANI   DPETYPE       ;MASK FOR DRIVE TYPE
6230  0E78 0E00          MVI   C,0           ;1ST UNIT IS UNIT 0
6231
6232                     IF    H17T
6233  0E7A FE40          CPI   DPEH17        ;BOOT DEVICE H17
6234  0E7C C2DD0E        JNZ   CBH17         ;IF NOT, THEN OTHER DEVICE IS H17
6235                     ENDIF
6236
6237                     IF    H37T
6238                     CPI   DPEH37        ;BOOT DEVICE H37
6239                     JNZ   CBH37         ;IF NOT, THEN OTHER DEVICE IS H37
6240                     ENDIF
6241
6242                     IF    H47T
6243                     CPI   DPEH47        ;BOOT DEVICE H47
6244                     JNZ   CBH47         ;IF NOT, THEN OTHER DEVICE IS H47
6245                     ENDIF
6246
6247                     IF    H67T
6248                     CPI   DPEH67H       ;BOOT DEVICE H67
6249                     JNZ   CBH67         ;IF NOT, THEN OTHER DEIVCE IS H67
6250                     ENDIF
6251
6252  0E7F E1            POP   H             ;NO OTHER DEVICE, DISCARD RET ADDR
6253
6254               CBI2:
6255
6256               ;
6257               ;  FINISH COLD BOOT AND SIGN ON.
6258               ;
6259
6260  0E80 AF            XRA   A             ;MAKE A THE DEFAULT DRIVE
6261  0E81 320400        STA   LOGDSK
6262
6263  0E84 210000        LXI   H,BIOS        ;PLACE ADDRESS OF START OF BIOS
6264  0E87 224E00        SHLD  BBIOS         ; IN PAGE ZERO
6265
6266  0E8A 3E00          MVI   A,BT$CD       ;FLAG AS A COLD BOOT
6267  0E8C C3ZE01        JMP   GOW
6268
6269  0E8F 0D0A0A00  SMSG0:  DB    CR,LF,LF,0
6270  0E93 4B20484541SMSG1:  DB    'K HEATH/ZENITH CP/M 2.2'
6271                     IF    EXPER
6272                     DB    'X'
6273                     ELSE
6274  0EAA 2E            DB    '.'
6275                     ENDIF
6276  0EAB 303420        DB    VERS/10+'0',(VERS MOD 10)+'0',LEVEL
6277  0EAE 2030392F31    DB    ' ',MONTH/10+'0',(MONTH MOD 10)+'0','/',DAY/10+'0'
```

```
6278  0EB3 352F3832          DB      (DAY MOD 10)+'0','/',YEAR/10+'0',(YEAR MOD 10)+'0'
6279  0EB7 0D0A              DB      CR,LF
6280  0EB9 464F52            DB      'FOR'
6281                         IF      H17T
6282  0EBC 20483137          DB      ' H17'
6283                         ENDIF
6284                         IF      H37T
6285                         DB      ' H37'
6286                         ENDIF
6287                         IF      H47T
6288                         DB      ' H47'
6289                         ENDIF
6290                         IF      H67T
6291                         DB      ' H67'
6292                         ENDIF
6293  0EC0 2044495348        DB      ' DISKS'
6294  0001 =       WRKVARX   EQU     PARTITN OR H67PART2 OR INTINP OR BRKKEY OR TOD OR EVENT
6295  0001 =       WRKVAR    EQU     WRKVARX OR H37ED OR H47ED
6296                         IF      WRKVAR
6297  0EC6 2057495448        DB      ' WITH OPTION(S) '
6298                         IF      PARTITN
6299                         DB      'P'
6300                         ENDIF
6301                         IF      H67PART2
6302                         DB      '2'
6303                         ENDIF
6304                         IF      TOD
6305                         DB      'T'
6306                         ENDIF
6307                         IF      EVENT
6308                         DB      'E'
6309                         ENDIF
6310                         IF      INTINP
6311  0ED6 49                DB      'I'
6312                         ENDIF
6313                         IF      BRKKEY
6314                         DB      'B'
6315                         ENDIF
6316                         IF      H37ED
6317                         DB      'E3'
6318                         ENDIF
6319                         IF      H47ED
6320                         DB      'E4'
6321                         ENDIF
6322                         ENDIF
6323  0ED7 0D0A00            DB      CR,LF,0
6324
6325                         PAGE
```

```
6326
6327  0EDA 01          CBIA:   DB      1               ;0 = INIT AS OTHER DEVICE
6328                                                   ;1 = INIT AS BOOT DEVICE
6329  0EDB             CBIB:   DS      1               ;BASE PORT #
6330  0EDC 00          CBIC:   DB      0               ;LOGICAL DRIVE #
6331
6332                           IF      H17T
6333                   ;
6334                   ;  COLD BOOT INIT ROUTINE FOR H17.
6335                   ;
6336
6337  0EDD 3ADB0E      CBH17:  LDA     CBIB            ;CHECK IF VALID BASE PORT #
6338  0EE0 FE7C                CPI     7CH
6339  0EE2 C0                  RNZ                     ;ONLY 7CH ALLOWED
6340
6341  0EE3 0603                MVI     B,H17ND
6342  0EE5 1600                MVI     D,(DPE0-DPBASE)/DPEL
6343  0EE7 CD2D0F              CALL    CBTFIL          ;FILL IN DRIVE MAP TABLE
6344
6345  0EEA 3E10                MVI     A,DFM0          ;INIT H17 CONTROL REG IMAGE
6346  0EEC 320F00              STA     DEVCTL
6347
6348  0EEF 3ADA0E              LDA     CBIA            ;CHECK IF BOOT DEVICE
6349  0EF2 A7                  ANA     A
6350  0EF3 CC2D06              CZ      RESH17          ;IF NOT, THEN RESET DEVICE
6351
6352                   ;     INSURE THE HEAD ON ALL DRIVES IS NOT BEFORE TRACK 0
6353
6354  0EF6 0603                MVI     B,H17ND         ;# DRIVES
6355  0EF8 3E0A                MVI     A,10            ;SET TO SEEK TO TRACK 10
6356  0EFA 329810              STA     TRACK
6357  0EFD 21A200              LXI     H,DPE0+DPEHTH   ;GET ADDR FOR HSTDPB
6358
6359                   CBH171:
6360  0F00 C5                  PUSH    B
6361  0F01 228E10              SHLD    HSTDPB          ;SET ADDR INTO HSTDPB
6362  0F04 110600              LXI     D,DPEFLG2-DPEHTH ;ONLY DO THIS FOR REAL DRIVES
6363  0F07 19                  DAD     D
6364  0F08 7E                  MOV     A,M
6365  0F09 E602                ANI     DPEIMG
6366  0F0B C21E0F              JNZ     CBH171A         ; BR IF IMAGINARY
6367  0F0E CDB906              CALL    SDP             ;TURN ON DRIVE AND RESTORE HEAD
6368  0F11 DB7F                IN      DPDC            ;CHECK IF HEAD MADE IT TO TRACK 0
6369  0F13 E602                ANI     DFT0            ; THIS CHECKS IF REAL DRIVE EXISTS
6370  0F15 CA1E0F              JZ      CBH171A         ;  BR IF DRIVE DOES NOT EXIST
6371  0F18 CDD506              CALL    SDT             ;STEP OUT 10 TRACKS
6372  0F1B CDF506              CALL    STZ             ;RESTORE HEAD
6373                   CBH171A:
6374  0F1E 2A8E10              LHLD    HSTDPB          ;BUMP HSTDPB TO NEXT DRIVE
6375  0F21 111800              LXI     D,DPEL
6376  0F24 19                  DAD     D
6377  0F25 C1                  POP     B
6378  0F26 05                  DCR     B               ;LOOP
6379  0F27 C2000F              JNZ     CBH171
6380
6381  0F2A C33D05              JMP     XOK             ;RETURN VIA 'XOK'
```

```
6382
6383                    ENDIF
6384
6385                    IF      H37T
6386                ;
6387                ;  H37 COLD BOOT INIT ROUTINE.
6388                ;
6389
6390                CBH37:  LDA     CBIB            ;CHECK IF VALID BASE PORT #
6391                        CPI     78H
6392                        RNZ                     ;ONLY 78H ALLOWED
6393
6394                        MVI     B,H37ND
6395                        MVI     D,(DPE37$0-DPBASE)/DPEL
6396                        CALL    CBTFIL          ;FILL IN DRIVE MAP TABLE
6397
6398                        DI
6399                        MVI     A,MI$JMP        ;INSTALL H37 INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINE
6400                        LXI     H,H37ISR
6401                        STA     H37VEC
6402                        SHLD    H37VEC+1
6403                        EI
6404
6405                        MVI     A,CONMO         ;INIT CONTROL REG IMAGE
6406                        STA     H37CTL
6407
6408                        LDA     CBIA            ;CHECK IF BOOT DEVICE
6409                        ANA     A
6410                        CZ      RESH37          ;IF NOT, THEN RESET DEVICE
6411
6412                ;     INSURE THE HEAD ON ALL DRIVES IS NOT BEFORE TRACK 0
6413
6414                        MVI     B,H37ND         ;# DRIVES
6415                        MVI     A,10            ;SET TO SEEK TO TRACK 10
6416                        STA     HSTTRK
6417                        LXI     H,DPE37$0+DPEHTH        ;GET ADDR FOR HSTDPB
6418
6419                CBH371:
6420                        PUSH    B
6421                        SHLD    HSTDPB          ;SET ADDR INTO HSTDPB
6422                        LXI     D,DPEFLG2-DPEHTH ;ONLY DO THIS FOR REAL DRIVES
6423                        DAD     D
6424                        MOV     A,M
6425                        ANI     DPEIMG
6426                        JNZ     CBH371A         ; BR IF IMAGINARY
6427                        CALL    SDP37           ;TURN ON DRIVE AND RESTORE HEAD
6428                        MVI     A,FD$CD
6429                        OUT     FD$INT
6430                        IN      FD$STA          ;CHECK IF HEAD MADE IT TO TRACK 0
6431                        ANI     FDSTK0          ; THIS CHECKS IF REAL DRIVE EXISTS
6432                        JZ      CBH371A         ;  BR IF DRIVE DOES NOT EXIST
6433                        CALL    SDT37           ;STEP OUT 10 TRACKS
6434                        CALL    RST37           ;RESTORE HEAD
6435                CBH371A:
6436                        LHLD    HSTDPB          ;BUMP HSTDPB TO NEXT DRIVE
6437                        LXI     D,DPEL
```

```
6438                    DAD     D
6439                    POP     B
6440                    DCR     B               ;LOOP
6441                    JNZ     CBH371
6442
6443                    JMP     H37DONE         ;RETURN VIA "H37DONE"
6444
6445                    ENDIF
6446
6447                    IF      H47T
6448                ;
6449                ;   H47 COLD BOOT INIT ROUTINE.
6450                ;
6451
6452                CBH47:  MVI     B,H47ND
6453                        MVI     D,(DPE47$0-DPBASE)/DPEL
6454                        CALL    CBTFIL          ;FILL IN DRIVE MAP TABLE
6455
6456                        LDA     CBIB            ;SET PORT #'S
6457                        IF      H47CTL
6458                %:      H47CTL NE 0
6459                        ENDIF
6460                        STA     H47INS1         ;STATUS PORT #
6461                        STA     H47OUTC1        ;CONTROL PORT #
6462                        INR     A
6463                        IF      H47CTL+1-H47DAT
6464                %:      H47DAT NE H47CTL+1
6465                        ENDIF
6466                        STA     H47IND1         ;INPUT DATA PORT #
6467                        STA     H47OUTD1        ;OUTPUT DATA PORT #
6468
6469                        LDA     CBIB            ;CHECK BASE PORT ADDR
6470                        CPI     7CH
6471                        JNZ     CBH472          ;BR IF NOT PORT 7CH
6472                        MVI     B,H47ND
6473                        LXI     D,DPEL
6474                        LXI     H,DPE47$0+DPEFLAG
6475                CBH471: MOV     A,M
6476                        ORI     DPEP7C          ;SET PORT 7CH FLAG
6477                        MOV     M,A
6478                        DAD     D
6479                        DCR     B
6480                        JNZ     CBH471
6481
6482                CBH472: LDA     CBIA            ;CHECK IF BOOT DEVICE
6483                        ANA     A
6484                        CZ      RESH47          ;IF NOT, THEN RESET DEVICE
6485
6486                        RET
6487                        ENDIF
6488
6489                        IF      H67T
6490                ;
6491                ;   H67 COLD BOOT INIT ROUTINE.
6492                ;
6493
```

```
6494                    CBH67:
6495
6496                            IF      H67PART2
6497                            LDA     BBDF            ;0. BOOTED FROM FLOPPY
6498                            ANI     DPETYPF
6499                            CPI     DPEH67F
6500                            JNZ     CBH670          ; BR IF NOT
6501                            INR     C               ;BUMP LOGICAL UNIT #
6502                    CBH670:
6503                            ENDIF
6504
6505                            MVI     B,H67ND
6506                            MVI     D,(DPE67$0-DPBASE)/DPEL
6507                            CALL    CBTFIL          ;FILL IN DRIVE MAP TABLE
6508
6509                            LDA     CBIB            ;SET PORT #'S
6510                            IF      HD$DAT
6511                    %:      HD$DAT NE 0
6512                            ENDIF
6513                            STA     H67IND1         ;INPUT DATA PORT #
6514                            STA     H67OUTD1        ;OUTPUT DATA PORT #
6515                            INR     A
6516                            IF      (HD$DAT+1-HD$STA) OR (HD$DAT+1-HD$CON)
6517                    %:      (HD$STA NE (HD$DAT+1)) OR (HD$CON NE (HD$DAT+1))
6518                            ENDIF
6519                            STA     H67INS1         ;STATUS PORT #
6520                            STA     H67OUTC1        ;CONTROL PORT #
6521
6522                            LDA     CBIB            ;CHECK BASE PORT ADDR
6523                            CPI     7CH
6524                            JNZ     CBH672          ; BR IF NOT PORT 7CH
6525                            MVI     B,H67ND
6526                            LXI     D,DPEL
6527                            LXI     H,DPE67$0+DPEFLAG
6528                    CBH671: MOV     A,M
6529                            ORI     DPEP7C          ;SET PORT 7CH FLAG
6530                            MOV     M,A
6531                            DAD     D
6532                            DCR     B
6533                            JNZ     CBH671
6534
6535                    CBH672:
6536                            LDA     CBIA            ;CHECK IF BOOT DEVICE
6537                            ANA     A
6538                            JZ      CBH673          ; BR IF NOT BOOT DEVICE
6539                            LDA     BBDF            ;CHECK IF BOOT DEVICE IS THE HARD DISK
6540                            ANI     DPETYPF
6541                            CPI     DPEH67H
6542                            JZ      CBH675          ; BR IF IT IS
6543
6544                    ;       IF NOT BOOT DEVICE, THEN INSURE HEAD IS NOT BEFORE TRACK 0 ON WINCHESTER.
6545
6546                    CBH673:
6547                            CALL    RESH67          ;RESET H67 CONTROLLER
6548                            LDA     DPE67$0+DPEUNIT ;SET UNIT SELECT
6549                            STA     CMDBUF+HDOLULA
```

```
6550                    CALL    SETUP3          ;ISSUE SEEK COMMAND TO INSURE
6551                    MVI     A,1             ; THE HEAD IS NOT STUCK BEFORE TRACK 0
6552                    STA     RS67B
6553                    CALL    CMPSTAT         ;CHECK ERROR STATUS OF SEEK
6554                    JNZ     CBH673B         ; BR IF ERROR
6555            CBH673A:
6556                    CALL    H67INS          ;WAIT FOR SEEK TO FINISH (CONTROLLER NOT BUSY)
6557                    ANI     HDBBSY
6558                    JNZ     CBH673A
6559            CBH673B:
6560                    JMP     RCL67           ;RESTORE HEAD AND RETURN
6561
6562            ;
6563
6564            CBH675:
6565                    IF      PARTITN
6566                    LDA     DPE67$0+DPEFLAG ;MARK PARTITION IS ASSIGNED
6567                    ORI     DPEASGN
6568                    STA     DPE67$0+DPEFLAG
6569                    LHLD    BBP             ;GET SECTOR # FOR BEGINNING
6570                    SHLD    DPE67$0+DPETRK  ; OF PARTITION
6571                    LHLD    BUPB            ;GET LAST SECTOR # + 1
6572                    SHLD    DPE67$0+DPEUPB  ; OR PARTITION
6573                    ENDIF
6574                    RET
6575                    ENDIF
6576
6577                    PAGE
```

```
6578
6579                    ; CBTFIL - FILL THE LOGICAL TO PHYSICAL MAPPING TABLE
6580                    ;          FOR REAL DRIVES.  THEN DO THE SAME FOR THE IMAGINARY
6581                    ;          DRIVES PLUS SET UP THE IMAGINARY'S LINK TO HIS
6582                    ;          CORRESPONDING REAL DRIVE.
6583                    ;
6584                    ;    UPON ENTRY -- (B) = # DRIVES
6585                    ;                  (C) = STARTING UNIT #
6586                    ;                  (D) = STARTING DRIVE MAP #
6587                    ;                  (CBIC) = NEXT LOGICAL DRIVE # TO BE ASSIGNED
6588                    ;    UPON EXIT  -- (CBIC) UPDATED
6589                    ;    USES       -- ALL
6590                    ;
6591
6592                    CBTFIL:
6593  0F2D 210000               LXI     H,0             ;INIT CBTIA
6594  0F30 22D70F               SHLD    CBTIA
6595
6596                    CBTFIL1:
6597  0F33 C5                   PUSH    B
6598  0F34 D5                   PUSH    D
6599
6600  0F35 3ADA0E               LDA     CBIA            ;IF BOOT DEVICE THEN INSURE
6601  0F38 A7                   ANA     A               ; BOOT UNIT IS MARKED REAL
6602  0F39 C4C10F               CNZ     CBTF7
6603
6604  0F3C AF                   XRA     A               ;INDICATE REAL CYCLE
6605  0F3D CD520F               CALL    CBTF0           ;HANDLE REAL DRIVES
6606
6607  0F40 D1                   POP     D
6608  0F41 C1                   POP     B
6609
6610  0F42 2AD70F               LHLD    CBTIA           ;IF NO REAL DRIVES THEN MARK
6611  0F45 7C                   MOV     A,H             ; 1ST AVAILABLE DRIVE AS REAL
6612  0F46 B5                   ORA     L
6613  0F47 C2500F               JNZ     CBTFIL2         ;  BR IF REAL DRIVE FOUND
6614
6615  0F4A CDC10F               CALL    CBTF7           ;MARK 1ST AVAILABLE DRIVE REAL
6616
6617  0F4D C3330F               JMP     CBTFIL1         ;GO THRU REAL DRIVE CYCLE AGAIN
6618
6619                    CBTFIL2:
6620  0F50 3E01                 MVI     A,1             ;INDICATE IMAGINARY CYCLE
6621
6622                    ;  THIS SECTION OF CODE IS RAN THROUGH TWICE.
6623                    ;  FIRST TIME IS FOR HANDLING THE REAL DRIVES.
6624                    ;  SECOND TIME IS FOR HANDLING THE IMAGINARY DRIVES.
6625
6626  0F52 32D60F       CBTF0:  STA     CBTFA           ;SAVE TYPE OF CYCLE INDICATOR
6627
6628  0F55 58                   MOV     E,B             ;COPY OF # DRIVES
6629
6630  0F56 79           CBTF1:  MOV     A,C             ;GET THIS DRIVE'S NUMBER
6631  0F57 B8                   CMP     B               ;MOD # DRIVES
6632  0F58 DA5C0F               JC      CBTF2
6633  0F5B 90                   SUB     B
```

```
6634  0F5C 82        CBTF2:  ADD     D               ;COMPUTE DISK ENTRY TABLE TO USE
6635
6636  0F5D C5                PUSH    B
6637  0F5E 47                MOV     B,A             ;COMBINE LOGICAL AND MAPPED DRIVE #'S
6638  0F5F 3ADC0E            LDA     CBIC            ; BIT 7-4 = LOGICAL
6639  0F62 87                ADD     A               ; BIT 3-0 = MAPPED
6640  0F63 87                ADD     A
6641  0F64 87                ADD     A
6642  0F65 87                ADD     A
6643  0F66 80                ADD     B
6644  0F67 47                MOV     B,A             ;(B) = LOGICAL/MAPPED DRIVE #'S
6645  0F68 D5                PUSH    D
6646  0F69 CDBE08            CALL    GETDPEX         ;GET ADDR OF DPE'S HEATH EXTENSIONS
6647  0F6C EB                XCHG                    ;(DE) = HEATH EXTENSIONS
6648  0F6D 210600            LXI     H,DPEFLG2-DPEHTH
6649  0F70 19                DAD     D
6650  0F71 7E                MOV     A,M
6651  0F72 E602              ANI     DPEIMG          ;CHECK IF IMAGINARY DRIVE
6652  0F74 3AD60F            LDA     CBTFA           ;GET CYCLE INDICATOR ALSO
6653  0F77 C2950F            JNZ     CBTF3           ;BR IF IMAGINARY DRIVE
6654
6655                  ;  HANDLE REAL DRIVE IF THIS IS REAL DRIVE CYCLE.
6656  0F7A A7                ANA     A
6657  0F7B C2AA0F            JNZ     CBTF4           ;BR IF THIS IS NOT REAL DRIVE CYCLE
6658
6659  0F7E E5                PUSH    H               ;IF THIS IS FIRST REAL DRIVE ENCOUNTERED
6660  0F7F 2AD70F            LHLD    CBTIA           ; THEN REMEMBER ITS HEATH EXTENSION
6661  0F82 7C                MOV     A,H             ;  ADDRESS
6662  0F83 B5                ORA     L
6663  0F84 E1                POP     H
6664  0F85 C28D0F            JNZ     CBTF2A
6665  0F88 EB                XCHG
6666  0F89 22D70F            SHLD    CBTIA
6667  0F8C EB                XCHG
6668
6669  0F8D 23          CBTF2A: INX     H               ;PLACE LOGICAL/MAPPED IN DPELUN SLOT
6670                           IF      DPEFLG2+1-DPELUN
6671                   %:      (DPEFLG2+1) NE DPELUN
6672                           ENDIF
6673  0F8E 70                MOV     M,B
6674
6675  0F8F CDB20F            CALL    CBTF6           ;MAP DRIVE
6676
6677  0F92 C3AA0F            JMP     CBTF4
6678
6679                  ;  HANDLE IMAGINARY DRIVE IF THIS IS THE IMAGINARY DRIVE CYCLE.
6680  0F95 A7          CBTF3:  ANA     A
6681  0F96 CAAA0F            JZ      CBTF4           ;BR IF THIS IS NOT IMAGINARY DRIVE CYCLE
6682
6683  0F99 E5                PUSH    H               ;(DE) = ADDR OF HEATH EXTENSIONS
6684                                                 ;(HL) = ADDR OF 2ND FLAG BYTE
6685
6686  0F9A CDB20F            CALL    CBTF6           ;MAP DRIVE
6687
6688  0F9D 2AD70F            LHLD    CBTIA           ;MOVE THE REAL DRIVE'S TABLE
6689  0FA0 0E08              MVI     C,DPEHL         ;  INTO THIS IMAGINARY DRIVE'S TABLE
```

```
6690  OFA2 CDCC08          CALL    MOVEIT
6691
6692  OFA5 E1              POP     H               ;(HL) = ADDR OF 2ND FLAG BYTE
6693  OFA6 7E              MOV     A,M
6694  OFA7 F602            ORI     DPEIMG          ;REMARK AS IMAGINARY DRIVE
6695  OFA9 77              MOV     M,A
6696
6697  OFAA D1      CBTF4:  POP     D
6698  OFAB C1              POP     B
6699  OFAC 0C              INR     C               ;ROUND ROBIN TO NEXT DRIVE
6700  OFAD 1D              DCR     E               ;COUNT THIS ONE AS DONE
6701  OFAE C2560F          JNZ     CBTF1
6702
6703  OFB1 C9              RET
6704
6705                ;  PLACE MAPPED DRIVE # INTO MAP DRIVE TABLE.
6706                ;  (B) = MAPPED DRIVE #
6707
6708  OFB2 3ADC0E  CBTF6:  LDA     CBIC            ;GET LOGICAL DRIVE #
6709  OFB5 214000          LXI     H,BDMAP         ;GET ADDR OF MAP DRIVE
6710  OFB8 CDA808          CALL    DADA            ; TABLE SLOT
6711  OFBB 70              MOV     M,B             ;PLACE MAPPED DRIVE # THERE
6712  OFBC 21DC0E          LXI     H,CBIC          ;BUMP VALUE NEXT LOGICAL DRIVE #
6713  OFBF 34              INR     M
6714  OFC0 C9              RET
6715
6716                ;  INSURE 1ST DRIVE OF GROUP IS REAL DRIVE (NOT IMAGINARY).
6717                ;  THE 1ST DRIVEHAS TO BE MARKED REAL SO IMAGINARY DRIVES,
6718                ;  IF ANY, HAVE A REAL UNIT TO USE.
6719
6720                CBTF7:
6721  OFC1 C5              PUSH    B
6722  OFC2 D5              PUSH    D
6723
6724  OFC3 79              MOV     A,C             ;GET ADDR OF HEATH EXTENSIONS
6725  OFC4 82              ADD     D
6726  OFC5 CDBE08          CALL    GETDPEX
6727  OFC8 22D70F          SHLD    CBTIA           ;SAVE ADDR OF ITS DPE'S HEATH
6728                                               ; EXTENSIONS FOR IMAGINARY DRIVES
6729  OFCB 110600          LXI     D,DPEFLG2-DPEHTH
6730  OFCE 19              DAD     D
6731  OFCF 7E              MOV     A,M
6732  OFD0 E6FD            ANI     0FFH-DPEIMG     ;MARK REAL (NOT IMAGINARY)
6733  OFD2 77              MOV     M,A
6734
6735  OFD3 D1              POP     D
6736  OFD4 C1              POP     B
6737
6738  OFD5 C9              RET
6739
6740
6741  OFD6           CBTFA  DS      1               ;CYCLE TYPE INDICATOR SLOT
6742  OFD7           CBTIA  DS      2               ;ADDR OF REAL DRIVE'S DPE HEATH EXT.
6743
6744                        PAGE
```

```
6745
6746                    ; TYDN - TYPE A TWO DIGIT DECIMAL NUMBER ON CONSOLE
6747                    ;       ENTRY   A       VALUE
6748                    ;
6749
6750  0FD9 0E00         TYDN:   MVI     C,0             ;INITIALIZE QUOTIENT
6751  0FDB D60A         TYDN1:  SUI     10              ;REPEATEDLY SUBTRACT 10
6752  0FDD DAE40F               JC      TYDN2           ;IF UNDERFLOW
6753  0FE0 0C                   INR     C               ;ELSE INCREMENT THE QUOTIENT
6754  0FE1 C3DB0F               JMP     TYDN1           ;AND SUBTRACT AGAIN
6755
6756  0FE4 C60A         TYDN2:  ADI     10              ;CORRECT THE UNDERFLOW
6757  0FE6 F5                   PUSH    PSW             ;SAVE THE REMAINDER
6758  0FE7 79                   MOV     A,C             ;GET THE QUOTIENT
6759  0FE8 C630                 ADI     030H            ;ASCII ADJUST IT
6760  0FEA 4F                   MOV     C,A
6761  0FEB CD1409               CALL    CONOUT          ;SEND IT TO CONSOLE
6762  0FEE F1                   POP     PSW             ;RECALL REMAINDER
6763  0FEF C630                 ADI     030H            ;ASCII ADJUST
6764  0FF1 4F                   MOV     C,A
6765  0FF2 C31409               JMP     CONOUT          ;PRINT IT, WITH IMPLICIT RETURN
6766
6767                    PAGE
```

```
6768
6769                    ; IN8250 - INITIALIZE AN 8250
6770                    ;    HL CONTAINS BAUD RATE DIVISOR (WORD)
6771                    ;    A  HAS BASE PORT NUMBER
6772                    ;
6773
6774  0FF5 47           IN8250: MOV     B,A             ;SAVE BASE PORT NUMBER IN B
6775  0FF6 EB                   XCHG                    ;MOVE BAUD RATE DIVISOR TO DE
6776  0FF7 213610               LXI     H,OUTH84+1      ;POINT TO PORT IN OUT INSTRUCTION
6777  0FFA 3E03                 MVI     A,3             ;BAUD RATE ACCESS BIT ON BASE+3 PORT
6778  0FFC 80                   ADD     B               ;GET ACTUAL PORT
6779  0FFD 4F                   MOV     C,A             ;SAVE IN C FOR LATER
6780  0FFE 77                   MOV     M,A             ;AND MODIFY OUTPUT INSTRUCTION
6781  0FFF 3E83                 MVI     A,83H           ;SET DIVISOR LATCH ACCESS BIT
6782  1001 CD3510               CALL    OUTH84          ;TO A "1"
6783  1004 34                   INR     M               ;POINT TO MODEM CONTROL REGISTER
6784  1005 3E0F                 MVI     A,0FH           ;AND SET DSR & CTS HIGH FOR DIABLO
6785  1007 CD3510               CALL    OUTH84          ; AND OTHER TERMINALS WHICH REQUIRE THEM
6786  100A 70                   MOV     M,B             ;SET PORT TO LEAST SIG BYTE
6787  100B 7B                   MOV     A,E
6788  100C CD3510               CALL    OUTH84
6789  100F 7A                   MOV     A,D             ;NOW DO MOST SIG BYTE
6790  1010 E60F                 ANI     0FH             ;AND OFF CONTROL FLAGS
6791  1012 34                   INR     M               ;ON NEXT PORT
6792  1013 CD3510               CALL    OUTH84
6793  1016 71                   MOV     M,C             ;RESET PORT TO DIVISOR LATCH ACCESS
6794  1017 FE04                 CPI     B110 SHR 8      ;IF SET FOR GREATER THAN 110
6795  1019 3E03                 MVI     A,3             ; THEN SET NO PARITY, 8 BIT WORDS, 1 STOP BIT
6796  101B DA2010               JC      IN821
6797  101E F604                 ORI     4               ; ELSE SET TWO STOP BITS FOR 110 AND BELOW
6798  1020 CD3510       IN821:  CALL    OUTH84
6799  1023 35                   DCR     M               ;NOW SET PORT FOR INTERRUPT CONTROL
6800  1024 35                   DCR     M
6801  1025 AF                   XRA     A               ;DISABLE ALL DEVICE INTERRUPTS
6802  1026 CD3510               CALL    OUTH84          ;DISABLE INTS
6803
6804                    ; DELAY FOR APPROXIMATELY TWO CHARACTER TIMES
6805
6806  1029 EB                   XCHG                    ;PUT BAUD RATE DIVISOR IN HL
6807  102A 29                   DAD     H               ;MULTIPLY BY 16 TO GET DELAY
6808  102B 29                   DAD     H
6809  102C 29                   DAD     H
6810  102D 29                   DAD     H
6811  102E 2B           LOOP1:  DCX     H
6812  102F 7D                   MOV     A,L
6813  1030 B4                   ORA     H
6814  1031 C22E10               JNZ     LOOP1
6815  1034 C9                   RET
6816
6817                    ; SELF MODIFYING OUT INSTRUCTION USED BY IN8250
6818
6819  1035 D300         OUTH84: OUT     0               ;PORT IS MODIFIED
6820  1037 C9                   RET
6821
6822                            PAGE
```

```
6823
6824
6825                    ; IN2661 - INITIALIZE A 2661-3
6826                    ;     HL CONTAINS BAUD RATE DIVISOR (WORD)
6827                    ;      A  HAS BASE PORT NUMBER
6828                    ;
6829
6830  1038 47           IN2661: MOV     B,A             ;SAVE BASE PORT #
6831  1039 EB                   XCHG                    ;SAVE BAUD RATE
6832  103A 213610               LXI     H,OUTH84+1      ;GET ADDR OF OUT INSTRUCTION TO MODIFY
6833  103D C603                 ADI     EPCMD           ;RET MODE REG POINTER
6834  103F CD5A0C               CALL    PIN             ;  BY INPUTTING FROM COMMAND REG
6835  1042 3E03                 MVI     A,EPCMD         ;SHUT DOWN 2661
6836  1044 80                   ADD     B
6837  1045 77                   MOV     M,A
6838  1046 AF                   XRA     A
6839  1047 CD3510               CALL    OUTH84
6840  104A 3E02                 MVI     A,EPMODE        ;SET MODE REG 1
6841  104C 80                   ADD     B
6842  104D 77                   MOV     M,A
6843  104E 7B                   MOV     A,E             ; CHECK # STOP BITS
6844  104F FE05                 CPI     EPB300
6845  1051 3E40                 MVI     A,EPSB1
6846  1053 D25810               JNC     IN2661B
6847  1056 3EC0                 MVI     A,EPSB2
6848                    IN2661B:
6849  1058 F60E                 ORI     EPCL8+EPA16X
6850  105A CD3510               CALL    OUTH84
6851  105D 3E70                 MVI     A,70H           ;SET MODE REG 2
6852  105F B3                   ORA     E
6853  1060 CD3510               CALL    OUTH84
6854  1063 3E03                 MVI     A,EPCMD         ;SET COMMAND REG
6855  1065 80                   ADD     B
6856  1066 77                   MOV     M,A
6857  1067 3E37                 MVI     A,EPNORM+EPRTS+EPRESE+EPRXEN+EPDTR+EPTXEN
6858  1069 CD3510               CALL    OUTH84
6859  106C 3E00                 MVI     A,EPDATA        ;FLUSH INPUT BUFFER REGS
6860  106E 80                   ADD     B
6861  106F CD5A0C               CALL    PIN
6862  1072 3E00                 MVI     A,EPDATA
6863  1074 80                   ADD     B
6864  1075 CD5A0C               CALL    PIN
6865  1078 C9                   RET
6866
6867
6868
6869
6870                    ; IN8255 - INITIALIZE AN 8255
6871                    ;     A  HAS BASE PORT NUMBER
6872                    ;
6873
6874  1079 47           IN8255: MOV     B,A             ;SAVE BASE PORT #
6875  107A 213610               LXI     H,OUTH84+1      ;GET ADDR OF OUT INSTRUCTION TO MODIFY
6876  107D 3E03                 MVI     A,PPCTL         ;SET CONTROL WORD
6877  107F 80                   ADD     B
6878  1080 77                   MOV     M,A
```

```
6879  1081 3EAA          MVI   A,PPMSF+PPGAM1+PPGAPC+PPGBPB
6880  1083 CD3510        CALL  OUTH84
6881  1086 3E01          MVI   A,PPDS          ;SET DATA STROBE TO OFF (HIGH)
6882  1088 CD3510        CALL  OUTH84
6883  108B C9            RET
6884
6885
6886
6887  035A =       CLEN  EQU   $-HSTBUF        ;COLD BOOT CODE LENGTH
6888
6889                     PAGE
```

```
6890
6891                    ;+++++++++++++++++++++
6892                    ;+
6893                    ;+  IF COLD BOOT CODE IS SMALLER THAN HOST BUFFER,
6894                    ;+  THEN FILL OUT 'HSTBUF' WITH DS STATEMENT.
6895                            IF      (CLEN-HSTSIZ) SHR 15
6896                            DS      HSTSIZ-CLEN
6897                    ;+  OTHERWISE REORG SO RUN-TIME VARIABLES CAN ALSO OVERLAY
6898                    ;+  COLD BOOT CODE.
6899                            ELSE
6900  0E32                      ORG     HSTBUF+HSTSIZ
6901                            ENDIF
6902                    ;+
6903                    ;+++++++++++++++++++++
6904
6905  0E32              DIRBUF: DS      128
6906
6907                            IF      H17T
6908  0EB2              ALV0:   DS      12
6909  0EBE              CSV0:   DS      16
6910  0ECE              ALV1:   DS      12
6911  0EDA              CSV1:   DS      16
6912  0EEA              ALV2:   DS      12
6913  0EF6              CSV2:   DS      16
6914                            ENDIF
6915
6916                            IF      H37T
6917                    DPB37$0 DS      DPBL
6918                    ALV37$0 DS      50
6919                    CSV37$0 DS      64
6920                    DPB37$1 DS      DPBL
6921                    ALV37$1 DS      50
6922                    CSV37$1 DS      64
6923                    DPB37$2 DS      DPBL
6924                    ALV37$2 DS      50
6925                    CSV37$2 DS      64
6926                            ENDIF
6927
6928                            IF      H47T
6929                    ALV47$0 DS      77
6930                    CSV47$0 DS      64
6931                    ALV47$1 DS      77
6932                    CSV47$1 DS      64
6933                            ENDIF
6934
6935                            IF      H67T
6936                    DPB67$0 DS      DPBL
6937                    ALV67$0 DS      256
6938                    ALV67$1 DS      77
6939                    CSV67$1 DS      64
6940                            IF      H67PART2
6941                    DPB67$2 DS      DPBL
6942                    ALV67$2 DS      256
6943                            ENDIF
6944                            ENDIF
6945
```

```
6947
6948                    ;*********************
6949                    ;
6950                    ;  THE FOLLOWING AREAS CANNOT OVERLAY THE COLD BOOT CODE, SINCE
6951                    ;  THEY CAN/ARE USED DURING COLD BOOT.
6952                    ;
6953                    ;  IF HOST BUFFER + RUN-TIME VARIABLES OCCUPY LESS SPACE THAN THE
6954                    ;  COLD BOOT CODE, IT IS NECESSARY TO REORG PAST THE COLD BOOT CODE.
6955                    ;
6956                    ;*********************
6957
6958                            IF      ($-HSTBUF)-CLEN) SHR 15
6959  108C                      ORG     HSTBUF+CLEN
6960                            ENDIF
6961
6962
6963  108C              DPBX:   DS      2
6964  108E              HSTDPB: DS      2
6965
6966  1090              DMAB:   DS      2               ;DMA BUFFER - USED TO STORE STARTING ADDRESS
6967                                                    ;  OF TRACK DURING WARM BOOT
6968  1092              SPT:    DS      1               ;NUMBER OF SECTORS PER TRACK (DURING WBOOT)
6969  1093              XLTW:   DS      2               ;SECTOR XLATE TABLE (DURING WBOOT)
6970  1095              SPTI:   DS      1               ;DITTO, BEYOND TRACK 0
6971  1096              XLTW1:  DS      2               ;DITTO, BEYOND TRACK 0
6972
6973  1098              TRACK:  DS      1               ;       TRACK (# < 256)
6974  1099              SECTOR: DS      1               ;       SECTOR
6975  109A              SIDE:   DS      1
6976  109B              RWOP    DS      1               ;I/O TYPE OPERATION
6977                                                    ;0=READ  1=WRITE
6978  109C              LSP:    DS      1               ;LOGICAL SECTORS PER PHYSICAL
6979  109D              ERRCNT: DS      1               ;RETRY COUNTER
6980  109E              ERRTYP: DS      1               ;TYPE OF ERROR
6981  109F              TRKPT:  DS      2               ;CONTAINS POINTER TO TRACK REGISTER
6982                                                    ;FOR CURRENT DRIVE
6983                    ;
6984  10A1              SEKDSK: DS      1               ;SEEK DISK NUMBER
6985  10A2              SEKTRK: DS      2               ;SEEK TRACK NUMBER
6986  10A4              SEKSEC: DS      1               ;SEEK SECTOR NUMBER
6987                    ;
6988  10A5              HSTDSK: DS      1               ;HOST DISK NUMBER
6989  10A6              HSTTRK: DS      2               ;HOST TRACK NUMBER
6990  10A8              HSTSEC: DS      1               ;HOST SECTOR NUMBER
6991                    ;
6992  10A9              SEKHST: DS      1               ;SEEK SHR SECSHF
6993                    ;
6994  10AA              UNADSK: DS      1               ;LAST UNALLOC DISK
6995  10AB              UNATRK: DS      2               ;LAST UNALLOC TRACK
6996  10AD              UNASI:  DS      1               ;LAST UNALLOC SECTOR INDEX INTO XLT TABLE
6997                    ;
6998  10AE              ERFLAG: DS      1               ;ERROR REPORTING
6999  10AF              RSFLAG: DS      1               ;READ SECTOR FLAG
7000  10B0              READOP: DS      1               ;1 IF READ OPERATION
7001  10B1              WRTYPE: DS      1               ;WRITE OPERATION TYPE
7002  10B2              DMAADR: DS      2               ;LAST DMA ADDRESS
```

```
7003
7004  10B4            HSAV:   DS      2               ;SAVED HL DURING INTERRUPT SERVICE
7005  10B6            RETSAV: DS      2               ;SAVED RETURN ADDRESS DURING INT SERVICE
7006  10B8            OLDSP:  DS      2               ;SAVE SP DURING INTERRUPT SERVICE
7007
7008                          IF      INTINP
7009
7010  10BA            CRTBUF: DS      40              ;CRT TYPE-AHEAD BUFFER
7011  10E2 =          CRTBND  EQU     $
7012  0028 =          CRTLEN  EQU     CRTBND-CRTBUF
7013
7014  10E2                    DS      16              ;LOCAL STACK FOR CRT INTERRUPT SERVICE
7015  10F2 =          LCLSTK  EQU     $
7016
7017                          ENDIF
7018
7019  10F2                    DS      32              ;STACK AREA DURING COLD & WARM BOOT
7020  1112            STACK   DS      0
7021
7022  1112 =          BIOSEND EQU     $
7023
7024  1112                    END
```

```
ALLOC           0305  1572  1580  1586  1590  1609  1637#
ALV0            0EB2   998  6908#
ALV1            0ECE  1012  6910#
ALV2            0EEA  1024  6912#
B110            0417   542# 6794
B1200           0060   548#
B134            0359   543#
B19200          0006   550#
B2400           0030   547#
B300            0180   544#  974   978
B4800           0018   548#  976
B600            00C0   545#
B75             0600   541#
B9600           000C   549#  972
BAT             0002   576#
BBDA            0049   102# 6178
BBDF            0048   101# 6187  6228  6497  6539
BBIOS           004E   107# 6264
BBP             004A   103# 6569
BDMAP           0040    99# 1342  6709
BDOS            F200    93#   94  1260
BDTYPE          0003   683#
BELL            0007   556# 1955  5235  6210
BEND            004B   985#
BIOS            0000    91#   93   984  1219  6263
BIOSEND         1112   984   985  6162  7022#
BIOSVER         0033   940#
BNDISKS         0051   988#
BOOT            0000    96#   97    98   109   110   111  1258  1259  1261  1262
                       5307
BRKKEY          0000    79# 5198  5267  5275  6294  6313
BSIZE           004A   984#
BTCD            0000   525# 6266
BTMSG           0CC0  1282  5882#
BTWM            00FF   524# 1252
BUFF            0080   110# 1264
BUPB            004D   105# 6571
BUSY            0C1C  4990  5475  5678#
CBH17           0EDD  6192  6234  6337#
CBH171          0F00  6359# 6379
CBH171A         0F1E  6366  6370  6373#
CBI1            0E63  6181  6218#
CBI2            0E80  6225  6254#
CBIA            0EDA  6219  6327# 6348  6408  6482  6536  6600
CBIB            0EDB  6179  6221  6223  6329# 6337  6390  6456  6469  6509  6522
CBIC            0EDC  6330# 6638  6708  6712
CBOOT           0D32   909  6021#
CBOOT1          0E3B  6166  6168#
CBT0            0D5E  6045  6050#
CBT1            0D9D  6056  6068  6092#
CBT1A           0E2A  6142  6160#
CBTF0           0F52  6605  6626#
CBTF1           0F56  6630# 6701
CBTF2           0F5C  6632  6634#
CBTF2A          0F8D  6664  6669#
CBTF3           0F95  6653  6680#
```

```
CBTF4           0FAA  6657  6677  6681  6697#
CBTF6           0FB2  6675  6686  6708#
CBTF7           0FC1  6602  6615  6720#
CBTFA           0FD6  6626  6652  6741#
CBTFIL          0F2D  6343  6396  6454  6507  6592#
CBTFIL1         0F33  6596# 6617
CBTFIL2         0F50  6613  6619#
CBTIA           0FD7  6594  6610  6660  6666  6688  6727  6742#
CCP             EA00    94#   95  1184  1194  1217  1278
CCPCLR          EA03    95#  1279
CDA             016F  1214  1238  1295#
CHKLAB          0894  2768  3951  4824#
CHKLAB1         089A  4829# 4833
CHKUNA          0291  1528  1552  1570#
CHKUNA5         02D0  1599  1603#
CHKUNA6         02DA  1602  1607#
CLEN            035A  6887# 6895  6896  6958  6959
CLK0            0844  4670  4673#
CLK1            0850  4684  4689  4695  4701  4716  4722  4728#
CLK2            0850  4734  4739#
CLK3            0866  4748  4755#
CLK4            087A  4745  4758  4761  4769#
CLKE            0002   491#
CLKR2           088A  4800  4804  4806#
CLKRET          087A  4679  4774  4787  4790  4798#
CLKVEC          0008   493#  6029  6030
CLOCK           082E  4658# 6028
CONDR0          0002   285#  2981  3102
CONDS0          0010   288#  1041  3336  4793
CONDS1          0020   289#  1053  3336  4793
CONDS2          0040   290#  1065  3336  4793
CONDS3          0080   291#  3336  4793
CONIN           0906   912   1284  1950  4996#
CONIRQ          0001   284#  3031  3312
CONMFM          0004   286#  2751  3309
CONMO           0008   287#  3312  3317  4780  6405
CONOUT          0914   913   1956  5005# 5854  5876  6211  6761  6765
CONS            08E9  4971  4977#
CONST           08E1   911  4971#
CPHLDE          08A2  3962  3971  4499  4510  4844#
CR              000D   557#   559  1952  1988  5882  5887  6269  6279  6323
CRLF            0CFE  1863  1882  1959  5887#
CRT             0001   572#   586
CRTB            0D07  5102  5168  5210  5239  5252  5292  5897#
CRTBAUD         0039   972# 6092
CRTBND          10E2  5174  5248  7011# 7012
CRTBUF          10BA  5176  5250  5288  5898  5899  7010# 7012
CRTCTS          0D03  5509  5891#
CRTGET          0D08  5170  5177  5289  5898#
CRTIN           0996  4999  5001  5059  5139#
CRTIN1          0996  5163# 5164
CRTIN2          09AF  5175  5177#
CRTIS1          09D7  5207# 5273
CRTIS1A         09E9  5220# 5223
CRTIS1B         09F4  5219  5226# 5231
CRTIS1C         0A02  5225  5233#
```

```
CRTIS1D   0A08  5234  5237#
CRTIS2    0A11  5212  5243#
CRTIS3    0A20  5249  5251#
CRTIS4    0A27  5255#  5264
CRTIS5    0A35  5241  5263#
CRTIS6    0A39  5196  5266#
CRTISR    09B5  5184#  6033
CRTLEN    0028  5211  5240  7012#
CRTO1     0A59  5351  5358#
CRTOS     0B3C  5020  5345  5508#
CRTOS1    0B49  5497  5503  5515#
CRTOS1A   0B4C  5506  5516#
CRTOS2    0B56  5521  5526#
CRTOS3    0B61  5513  5538#
CRTOS4    0B6E  5544  5549#
CRTOSB    0B5F  5517  5535#  5540
CRTOUT    0A48  5008  5033  5048  5345#  5347
CRTPUT    0D0A  5244  5251  5290  5899#
CRTS2     0973  5108#
CRTS2A    0988  5110  5122#
CRTS2B    0992  5124  5127#
CRTS3     0993  5117  5120  5129#
CRTSTAT   096E  4980  4982  4992  5084#  5163
CSV0      0EBE   998  6909#
CSV1      0EDA  1012  6911#
CSV2      0EF6  1024  6913#
CTLC      0003   555#
CTLPRT    000D   495#  4683  6038
DADA      08A8  1343  1416  1604  3660  4050  4483  4855#  5066  6710
DAY       000F    25#  6277  6278
DBD       0ACD  5035  5436#  5438
DBD1      0AE7  5445  5450#
DBDCTS    0D06  5638  5894#
DBDOS     0BE4  5022  5436  5637#
DBDOS1    0C06  5642  5658#
DBDOS2    0C13  5663  5668#
DBDOSB    0C1C  5647  5652  5659  5679#
DCIE      0040   183#
DCLPOS    0D01  5411  5423  5607  5889#
DCOPY     000B   192#
DCRES     0002   184#  3715
DDMNT     000C   598#  1943
DDRD      0003   595#  1810
DDRES     0009   597#
DDSEL     0000   594#  1379
DDWR      0006   596#  1828
DECHK     0008   160#  2076
DEFIOB    0034   941#  6024
DEHCK     0004   159#  2505
DEHSY     0002   158#  2485
DELAY37   060F   307#  3035
DELAYS    060F   154#  2044
DEMDS     0020   162#  2062
DERNF     0010   161#  2498
DETRK     0001   157#  2161  2492
DEUNR     0080   164#  2141  2298
```

```
DEVCTL          000F   497# 2124  2231  2322  2441  2651  4750  4752  4763  4765
                       6346
DEWRP           0040   163# 2092  2141
DFDI            0020   130# 2436
DFHD            0001   133# 2274
DFMO            0010   129# 2318  2324  4751  6345
DFMT            000D   193#
DFMTD           000E   194#
DFMTD2          000F   195#
DFSD            0008   136# 2623
DFST            0040   131# 2444  2446
DFTO            0002   134# 2418  6369
DFWP            0004   135# 2091
DIOB            00A9   586#  941
DIRBUF          0E32   997  1011  1023  1038  1050  1062  1077  1086  1098  1109
                       1120  6905#
DLY             0731  2461# 2553
DLY1            0736  2464# 2465
DLYH            082C  4655#
DLYH37          0024   311#
DLYMO           082B  2045  2233  2313  4654# 4742
DLYMO37         0023   310# 3036  3304  3395  4771
DLYW            082D  2258  2350  2402  2406  2477  3341  3450  3460  3502  4656#
                       4801
DMAADR          10B2  1215  1470  1754  7002#
DMAB            1090  1201  1295  6966#
DMYIN           0C1E  5057  5465  5686#
DMYOUT          0C20  5046  5484  5687#
DPB17S          0D0C   997  1011  1023  5906#
DPBAL0          0009   657#
DPBAL1          000A   658#
DPBASE          0052   990# 4884  6342  6395  6453  6506
DPBBLM          0003   653#
DPBBSH          0002   652#
DPBCKS          000B   659#
DPBDRM          0007   656#
DPBDSM          0005   655#
DPBEXM          0004   654#
DPBL            000F   661#  689  2903  3988  6917  6920  6923  6936  6941
DPBOFF          000D   660#
DPBSPT          0000   651#  652   653   654   655   656   657   658   659   660
DPBX            108C  1350  1531  1542  1593  1616  1647  2718  2729  2745  2771
                      2783  2888  3624  3685  3938  3956  3965  3976  3997  4069
                      6963#
DPDC            007F   124# 2090  2125  2230  2273  2319  2417  2443  2445  2447
                      2531  2539  2563  2573  2622  2653  4753  4766  6368
DPE0            0052   995# 6342  6357
DPE1            006A  1009#
DPE2            0082  1021#
DPE2S           0001   628# 2789  2826  3269  3603  3609  3617  3687  3793  3794#
                      4074  4110  4116
DPE48R0         0010   620# 2890  3091  3428
DPE96T          0008   622# 2785  3197
DPE96TM         0001   642#
DPEASGN         0004   623# 1358  6567
DPEDD           0002   627# 1040  1052  1064  2731  2747  2773  2789  3307  3606
```

```
                    3609  3614  3617  3687  3999  4074  4113  4116
DPEDPB      000A    605#  1154  1617  2899  3673  3984  4061
DPEED       0004    626#  2789  3614  3617  3687
DPEFLAG     0010    610#  2787  2825  6474  6527  6566  6568
DPEFLG2     0016    640#  1913  2818  2819#  6362  6422  6648  6670  6671#  6729
DPEH17      0040    613#   999  1013  1025  1907  6191  6233
DPEH37      0060    614#  1040  1052  1064  1190  1909  2926  6196  6238
DPEH47      0080    615#  1079  1088  1169  1656  6201  6243
DPEH67F     00C8    617#   618  1122  1173  1660  3941  4361  6499
DPEH67H     00C0    616#  1100  1111  1192  1355  6206  6248  6541
DPEHL       0008    645#   688  6689
DPEHTH      0010    606#   610   630   631   632   633   635   639   640   643
                    1164  1182  1348  1543  1594  1617  1913  1919  1926  2216
                    2329  2372  2719  2787  2825  3285  3321  3374  3957  3961
                    3966  3970  3977  3979  4486  4505  4900  6357  6362  6417
                    6422  6648  6729
DPEIMG      0002    641#  1916  2809  2815  6365  6425  6651  6694  6732
DPEL        0018    607#  4880  4881#  6342  6375  6395  6437  6453  6473  6506
                    6526
DPELUN      0017    643#  1919  1926  6670  6671
DPEMO       0080    637#  2334  2335#  3326  3327#  3364  3478
DPENE       0000    612#
DPEP7C      0010    619#  6476  6529
DPERPAB     0013    632#  2818  2819  3977  3979
DPERPS      0012    631#
DPESEK      0015    635#  2329  3321  3380  3381#
DPETRK      0014    633#  2216  2372  2719  3285  3360  3361  3374  3957  3961
                    4486  6570
DPETYPE     00E0    611#   618  1168  1189  1410  1411  1412#  1655  1906  2785
                    6188  6229
DPETYPF     00E8    618#  1172  1354  1659  3940  4360  6498  6540
DPEUNIT     0011    630#  6548
DPEUNK      0080    634#  1044  1056  1068  2218  2721  3376
DPEUPB      0016    639#  3966  3970  4505  6572
DPEXLT      0000    604#
DRAS        0002    188#  3621
DRD         0007    190#  3723
DRS         0001    187#  3742
DSDONE      0020    179#  3728  3730  3767  3769  3853  3875  3886  3888
DSERR       0001    180#  3728  3730  3738  3764  3767  3769  3777
DSIE        0040    178#
DSKDIS      01F4   1380  1406#  1811  1829  1945
DSNS        0003    189#
DSTR        0080    177#  3728  3767  3886
DSYN        00FD    138#  2617  2662
DTT         0206   1415  1421#
DWR         0008    191#  3760
EPA16X      0002    783#  6849
EPA1X       0001    782#
EPA64X      0003    784#
EPASBL      00C0    795#
EPB050      0000    828#
EPB075      0001    829#
EPB110      0002    830#
EPB120      0007    835#
EPB134      0003    831#
```

```
EPB150          0004   832#
EPB180          0008   836#
EPB192          000F   843#
EPB200          0009   837#
EPB240          000A   838#
EPB300          0005   833#  980  6844
EPB360          000B   839#
EPB480          000C   840#
EPB600          0006   834#
EPB720          000D   841#
EPB960          000E   842#
EPBRS           000F   807#
EPCL            000C   786#
EPCL5           0000   787#
EPCL6           0004   788#
EPCL7           0008   789#
EPCL8           000C   790# 6849
EPCMD           0003   763# 6108  6113  6833  6835  6854
EPDATA          0000   759# 5790  5796  5797# 6859  6862
EPDCD           0040   775#
EPDSC           0004   770#
EPDSR           0080   776#
EPDTR           0002   813# 6110  6115  6857
EPFE            0020   773#
EPI             0C70  5381  5788# 5789
EPI1            0C76  5790#
EPIE            0001   897#
EPINT           0004   896#
EPMBRF          0003   780#
EPMODE          0002   762# 6840
EPMR2U          00F0   808#
EPNORM          0000   821# 6857
EPNSC           0080   802#
EPO             0C7B  5404  5795#
EPOE            0010   772#
EPOM            00C0   820#
EPOM1           0040   822#
EPOMLL          0080   823#
EPOMRL          00C0   824#
EPOS            0C68  5505  5781#
EPPC            0010   792#
EPPE            0008   771#
EPPT            0020   793#
EPRESE          0010   817# 6857
EPRTS           0020   818# 6857
EPRXEN          0004   814# 6857
EPRXR           0002   768# 5776
EPS             0C60  5393  5774# 5788
EPS1X           0000   781#
EPSB1           0040   796# 6845
EPSB15          0080   797#
EPSB2           00C0   798# 6847
EPSBRK          0008   815#
EPSD            0020   774#
EPSDLE          0008   816#
EPSTAT          0001   760# 5774  5781
```

```
EPSTC           0040   800#
EPSVN           0001   761#
EPTXE           0004   769#
EPTXEN          0001   812# 6857
EPTXR           0001   767# 5783
ERFLAG          10AE  1646  1771  1780  2018  2031  3070  3126  3754  4341  4387
                      4392  4452  4638  6998#
ERRCNT          109D  2149  2369  3169  3262  6979#
ERRMSG          0CF6  1876  5886#
ERRTYP          109E  1879  2139  2160  3156  3746  4012  4035  4177  4364  4443
                      6980#
EVENT           0000    77# 4730  6294  6307
EVTCTR          0829  4653# 4731  4736
EXPER           0000    75# 6271
FALSE           0000    55#   75    76    77    79   325
FCB             005C   109#
FDBASE          0078   204#  205   206   207   208   209   210   211
FDCD            0000   214# 2953  2984  3099  3387  3470  3508  6428
FDCFI           00D0   228# 3389  3510
FDCMD           007A   207# 2957  2989  3110  3390  3511
FDCON           0078   205# 2753  2982  3002  3032  3103  3313  3392  4782  4795
FDCRDA          00C0   225# 2740  2754  2829  2871
FDCRDS          0080   223# 3061
FDCRDT          00E0   226#
FDCRST          0000   218# 3365
FDCSEK          0010   219# 3479
FDCSTI          0040   221#
FDCSTO          0060   222#
FDCSTP          0020   220#
FDCWRS          00A0   224# 3105
FDCWRT          00F0   227#
FDDAT           007B   209# 2993  3114  3397  3473
FDFDDM          0001   246#
FDFDLF          0004   244#
FDFHLB          0008   232# 3479
FDFII0          0001   250#
FDFII1          0002   251#
FDFII2          0004   252#
FDFII3          0008   253#
FDFINI          0000   249# 3389  3510
FDFMRF          0010   242#
FDFS12          0001   237#
FDFS20          0002   238#
FDFS30          0003   239# 1045  1057  1069
FDFS6           0000   236#
FDFSLF          0008   243# 3061  3105
FDFSS1          0002   245# 2829  3277
FDFUTR          0010   231#
FDFVRF          0004   233#
FDHDD           0014   306# 3534
FDINT           0079   206# 2954  2985  3100  3292  3388  3432  3440  3456  3471
                      3509  6429
FDRACRC         0004   274#
FDRAL           0006   275# 2934
FDRASEC         0002   272#
FDRASID         0001   271# 2834
```

```
H47ED           0000    83#  518  3611  3636  3705  5951  6295  6319
H47ND           0000    88#  506  6452  6472
H47T            0000     4#   61    64    83    88   518  1074  1162  1437  1653
                        3579  5299  5918  5951  5978  6200  6242  6287  6447  6928
H67BLKIO        0001   322# 4167  4230  4241  4302
H67MAX          801A   467#
H67MIN          0122   466#
H67ND           0000    89#  506  6505  6525
H67PART2        0000    72#   89  1106  6294  6301  6496  6940
H67T            0000     5#   61    64    69    89  1095  1162  1187  1445  1653
                        3918  5302  5918  5978  6205  6247  6290  6489  6935
H84CRT          00E8   530#  971
H84LPT          00E0   536#  975
H84PT1          0038   971# 5093  5122  5148  5192  5228  5508  6058  6093  6097
H84PT2          003B   973# 5374  5388  5499  6149
H84PT3          003E   975# 5419  5582  5637  6138  6152
H84PT4          0041   977# 5462  5472  5495  6155
H84RDP          00D8   537#  977
H84TTY          00D0   535#  973
H85CRT          00FA   529# 5096  5115  5119  5153  5157  5221  5224  5266  5272
                       5309  5311  5314  5322  5366  5538  5553  6074  6077  6080
                       6087
H88CTL          00F2   488# 4665  6040
H893            0E08  6116  6128  6144#
H8CTL           00F0   485# 4671  6046
H8FLAG          000E   496# 6054
H8TR            00D0   486#
HD0CON          0005   374# 4160
HD0LA0          0003   372#
HD0LA1          0002   371#
HD0LA2          001F   370#
HD0LULA         0001   368# 6549
HD0LUN          00E0   369#
HD0NB           0004   373#
HD0OP           0000   367# 4140  4158
HD1CON          0009   390#
HD1LA0D         0007   388#
HD1LA0S         0003   382#
HD1LA1D         0006   387#
HD1LA1S         0002   381#
HD1LA2D         001F   386#
HD1LA2S         001F   380#
HD1LUAD         0005   384#
HD1LUAS         0001   378#
HD1LUND         00E0   385#
HD1LUNS         00E0   379#
HD1NB           0004   383#
HD1OP           0000   377#
HD1SPAR         0008   389#
HD6LUN          0001   394# 4198
HD6OP           0000   393# 4200
HD6TFC          0005   395# 4194
HDBACK          0001   349#
HDBBSY          0008   346# 4534  4549  6557
HDBCMD          0010   345# 4251  4266  4312  4326  4565  4570
HDBIO           0040   343# 4565  4570
```

```
HDBIRQ          0002   348#
HDBMSG          0020   344#
HDBPE           0004   347# 4425
HDBREQ          0080   342# 4247  4248# 4262  4263# 4308  4309# 4322  4323# 4411
                       4412# 4565  4566  4567# 4570
HDCCPY          0020   363#
HDCFBS          0007   358#
HDCFD           0004   356#
HDCFDD          00C0   364# 4199
HDCFT           0006   357#
HDCON           0001   330# 6516  6517
HDCRCL          0001   353# 4139
HDCRD           0008   359# 4226
HDCRS           0003   355# 4157
HDCRSY          0002   354#
HDCSEK          000B   362# 4615
HDCTDR          0000   352#
HDCWPS          0009   360#
HDCWR           000A   361# 4297
HDDAT           0000   329# 6510  6511# 6516  6516  6517  6517
HDEBBF          0019   451#
HDEBP           0081   459# 4426
HDECDF          0018   450#
HDECLS          00F0   428# 4365
HDECLS0         0000   429#
HDECLS1         0010   430# 4366
HDECLS2         0020   431#
HDECLSZ         0080   432#
HDEDAM          0013   446#
HDEDNR          0004   438# 4036
HDEDNS          0005   439#
HDEFE           001A   452#
HDEIAM          0012   445# 4013
HDEIC           0020   454#
HDEIDA          0021   455#
HDEIF           0022   456#
HDEIR           0010   443#
HDEMDS          0007   441#
HDENIS          0001   435#
HDENS           0000   434#
HDENSC          0002   436#
HDENTO          0006   440#
HDENZM          0080   458# 4421
HDEOB           0083   461# 4588
HDEPAR          0082   460# 4434
HDERNF          0014   447# 4015
HDESE           0015   448#
HDETO           0084   462# 4582
HDEUD           0011   444#
HDEWF           0003   437# 4445
HDEWP           0017   449#
HDFACKH         0080   335#
HDFDDEC         0040   399#
HDFDE           0002   339# 4560
HDFDEN          0002   402# 4001  4020
HDFDR           0080   398#
```

```
HDFEI           0020  337#
HDFERR          0002  407# 4430  4433
HDFLBO          00E0  413#
HDFLUN          00E0  406#
HDFPE           0001  408# 4430
HDFRES          0010  338# 4125
HDFSEL          0040  336# 4543
HDFSID          0001  403# 4028  4040
HDFSYN          000F  414#
HDSBAV          0080  418#
HDSEC           000F  420# 4176
HDSET           0030  419# 4176
HDSLA0          0003  425#
HDSLA1          0002  424#
HDSLA2          001F  423#
HDSLBS          0001  412#
HDSLULA         0001  421#
HDSLUN          00E0  422#
HDSMBO          0000  411#
HDSSB           0000  417#
HDSTA           0001  331# 6516  6517#
HDSWI           0002  332#
HLIHL           08C6  1149  1156  1417  1545  1596  1619  2901  3959  3968  3986
                      4488  4507  4909# 5067
HLTG            0014   151# 2349
HOME            017B   917  1311#
HOMED           0185  1313  1315#
HOUT            0CA8  1880  5863#
HSAV            10B4  4658  4809  5184  5260  7004#
HSCNT           0AED  5441  5458#  5656
HST             0006   152# 2403  2405
HSTACT          0D2F  1314  1686  1836  1845  6003#
HSTBUF          0D32  1751  2060  2101  2776  2787  2825  2902  3062  3109  3823
                      3961  3970  3979  3987  4229  4300  4827  6011# 6887  6900
                      6958  6959
HSTDPB          108E  1901  1944  1962  2215  2315  2328  2371  2448  3089  3195
                      3267  3284  3305  3320  3373  3426  3790  3810  4195  4358
                      4462  4485  4504  6361  6374  6421  6436  6964#
HSTDSK          10A5  1694  1721  1806  1825  6988#
HSTSEC          10A8  1710  1725  2008  2021  2707  3280  3813  3936  4482  6990#
HSTSIZ          0100   519#  521# 6895  6896  6900
HSTTRK          10A6  1700  1723  2011  2024  2705  3264  3798  3947  4008  4470
                      6416  6989#
HSTWRT          0D30  1311  1715  1737  1762  1778  1840  1846  6004#
IN2661          1038  6136  6830#
IN2661B         1058  6846  6848#
IN821           1020  6796  6798#
IN8250          0FF5  6094  6139  6150  6153  6156  6774#
IN8255          1079  6141  6874#
INDXIT          0962  4978  4997  5006  5018  5031  5083#
INTINP          0001    78#   79  5085  5101  5140  5162  5896  6032  6082  6096
                      6294  6310  7008
IOO             0040   490#
IOBYTE          0003    97# 4977  4986  4998  5005  5015  5028  5040  5053  6025
IPIN            0A42  5336#
IPIN1           0A45  5336  5337#
```

```
IPINX   0A41  5194  5200  5229  5279  5335#
IUI1    0A40  5205  5276  5286  5328#
LABBUF  0000   682#  683   685
LABCS   001C   689#  691
LABDPB  000D   688#  689  2902  3987
LABEL   0004   685#  686   691  2776  4827
LABHTH  0005   687#  688  2787  2825  3961  3970  3979
LABLEN  0019   691# 2775  4826
LABTYP  0004   686#  687
LABVER  0000   680# 2925
LCLSTK  10F2  5191  7015#
LEVEL   0020    23# 6276
LF      000A   558# 1988  5882  5887  6269  6269  6279  6323
LIST    0932   914  5009  5010  5028#
LISTST  0922   924  5015#
LOGDSK  0004    98# 1275  1392  6184  6281
LOOP1   102E  6811# 6814
LPS     073F  2057  2097  2477#
LPS0    073C  2475# 2479
LPS1    0748  2483# 2511
LPS2    0772  2486  2493  2499  2507#
LPSA    0014   140# 2481
LPT     0002   579#  586
LPTBAUD 003F   976# 6137  6151
LPTCTS  0D04  5420  5563  5892#
LPTOS   0B76  5021  5415  5563#
LPTOS0  0BB8  5594  5598#
LPTOS1  0BC9  5604  5610#
LPTOS2  0BBF  5580  5602#
LPTOS3  0B9E  5568  5582#
LPTOS4  0BDE  5619  5623#
LPTOS4A 0BE1  5621  5625#
LPTOS5  0B96  5576  5578#
LPTOSB  0BE2  5579  5584  5600  5628#
LPTOU1  0AAC  5415# 5417
LPTOU2  0AB3  5413  5419#
LPTOUT  0AA5  5034  5411#
LSP     109C  1670  1729  1740  6978#
M1      03A3  1747# 1749
M1H     0020   489#
M2      03A8  1745  1751#
MAI     0710  2182  2388  2436#
MAO     0715  2189  2397  2422  2438#
MAO1    0716  2437  2439#
MATCH   0392  1712  1740#
MDCTS   0D05  5496  5893#
MDIN    0AEE  5058  5462#
MDOS    0B1C  5485  5495#
MDOUT   0B0A  5047  5482#
MDOUT1  0B12  5485# 5487
MDSTAT  0AFC  4991  5472#
MIJMP   00C3   483# 1256  6027  6399
MNMSG   04D2  1947  1988#
MNMSGA  04DD  1936  1989#
MNMSGB  04E8  1941  1990#
MNTH17  0624  2004  2215#
```

```
MNTNUL          081C  4630  4636#
MODE            0036   946# 1271  1370  1383  1858  5086  5108  5141  5214  5349
                       5511  5592  6050  6052  6069  6071
MODE2           0037   955# 5375  5389  5402  5425  5463  5473  5482  5501  5565
                       5573  5616  6130  6144
MODE2B0         0001   956# 5376  5390  5403  5426  5427  5464  5474  5483  5502
                       5566  5567  5617  5618  6132  6146
MODE2B1         0002   955   958# 5426  5427  5566  5567  5617  5618
MODE2B2         0004   955   960# 5574
MODEB0          0001   947# 5089  5090# 5111  5112# 5144  5145# 5216  5217# 5352
                       5353# 6051  6070
MODEB1          0002   948# 1373  1859
MODEB2          0004   949# 5593
MODEB3          0008   946   951#
MODEB6          0040   952#
MODEB7          0080   953#
MONTH           0009    24# 6277  6277
MOVEIT          08CC  2778  4927  4928# 4940# 6690
MOVEIT1         08D8  4942  4948# 4954
MOVEITX         08CB  1766  2904  3989  4924# 4928
MUC             0C92  5365  5727  5836#
NDISKS          0003   506#  511   988  1339
NIBBL1          0CBA  5872  5874#
NIBBLE          0CB1  5868  5870#
NOMATCH         0360  1696  1702  1706  1715#
NOOVF           02FE  1623  1632#
NSBT37          003C   305#
NSEC67          9880   470#  472#
NSECTS          002C   515# 1185
NSPT67          001A   474# 4479  4480#
NSYS67H         0001   475#
NTRKD37         0050   295#
NTRKS37         0028   294#
NULDVD          080D  1422  1423  1428  1434  1440  1443  1448  1451  4628#
NULL            0000   554# 5530  5552  5615
OLDSP           10B8  5190  5255  7006#
ONH17           0678  2256  2310# 2366
ONH17A          06A9  2325  2344#
ONH17B          06B4  2338  2342  2348  2350#
OUTH84          1035  6061  6084  6099  6101  6109  6111  6118  6122  6124  6776
                       6782  6785  6788  6792  6798  6802  6819# 6832  6839  6850
                       6853  6858  6875  6880  6882
PADCH           000D   559# 5729
PARTITN         0000    69#   72   946  1352  3954  6294  6298  6565
PIN             0C5A  5760# 6066  6834  6861  6864
PIN1            0C5D  5760  5761#
PINX            0C59  5571  5590  5699  5706  5759# 5775  5782  5791  6114  6126
PMSG            0C9B  1283  1864  1866  1874  1877  1883  1948  1960  5849# 5857
                       6161  6170
POUT            0C32  5719# 5799  5814
POUT1           0C3F  5719  5728#
POUT2           0C41  5368  5729#
PPBS0           0000   878#
PPBS1           0002   879#
PPBS2           0004   880#
PPBS3           0006   881#
```

```
PPBS4           0008   882#
PPBS5           000A   883#
PPBS6           000C   884#
PPBS7           000E   885#
PPBSEL          000E   877#
PPBSR           0001   887#
PPCTL           0003   855# 5816  6876
PPDATA          0000   852# 5811  5812#
PPDATB          0001   853#
PPDATC          0002   854# 5570
PPDS            0001   901# 5819  5820# 5823  6881
PPGAM0          0000   863#
PPGAM1          0020   864# 6879
PPGAM2          0040   865#
PPGAMS          0060   862#
PPGAPA          0010   867#
PPGAPC          0008   868# 6879
PPGBM0          0000   871#
PPGBM1          0004   872#
PPGBMS          0004   870#
PPGBPB          0002   874# 6879
PPGBPC          0001   875#
PPMSF           0080   859# 6879
PPO             0C7F  5430  5620  5810#
PPO1            0C8F  5822  5824#
PPO1A           0C90  5817  5825#
PPRDY           0080   902# 5578
PRTERR          041D  1858# 2202  3214  3749  4449
PRTERR1         043B  1871  1873#
PRTRDY          0035   942# 5598
PTP             0001   574#
PTR             0001   573#
PUNCH           0942   915  5040#
RD17            0549  2014  2053#
RD171           054C  2055# 2079
RD172           0562  2065# 2070
RD17E           0575  2058  2063  2078#
RD17M           050B  2001  2008#
RDB             07BB  2065  2073  2488  2489  2495  2502  2592# 2594
RDH1            0520  2016  2018#
RDMSG           0CE9  1869  5884#
RDNUL           081C  4627  4633#
RDPBAUD         0042   978# 6154
RDRST           08F7  4981  4986#
RDYH17          063A  2000  2255#
RDYH17A         0640  2259# 2262
RDYH17B         064F  2272# 2289
RDYH17B1        065B  2282# 2284
RDYH17C         065F  2276  2286#
RDYH17D         0670  2292  2297#
RDYH17E         0675  2295  2301#
READ            022F   922  1222  1508#
READA           0030   149# 2614
READER          0953   916  5000  5053#
READHST         03E3  1735  1802#
READOP          10B0  1511  1524  1726  1756  7000#
```

```
RESH17    062D  2003  2229# 5294  6350
RESNUL    081C  4629  4635#
RETRIES   000A   155# 2368
RETSAV    10B6  4660  4807  5186  5258  7005#
RSFLAG    10AF  1512  1633  1640  1733  6999#
RW0       0318  1661  1665  1669#
RW1       031F  1673# 1681
RW2       032C  1677  1682#
RW9       03DB  1772  1782#
RW9A      03DD  1776  1785#
RWMOVE    03BF  1758  1766#
RWOP      109B  1804  1823  1868  6976#
RWOPER    030D  1515  1634  1645#
SBCBEL    0003   746#
SBCBSA    0018   704#
SBCBSB    001B   705#
SBCCBA    0036   717#
SBCCBB    0038   718#
SBCCPV    002A   711#
SBCCSA    0032   715#
SBCCSB    0034   716#
SBCDBS    0005   703#
SBCJMP    0000   700#
SBCLEN    0080   720#
SBCNSL    0031   714#
SBCREV    0004   702#
SBCSBA    001E   706#
SBCSBB    0021   707#
SBCSBC    0000   698#
SBCSPS    002C   712#
SBCSPT    0026   709#
SBCSSZ    0024   708#
SBCTPC    0028   710#
SBCVER    0003   701#
SBCVSZ    002E   713#
SDP       06B9  2053  2088  2365# 6367
SDT       06D5  2055  2095  2390# 2399  6371
SDTO      06D1  2387# 2394
SDT1      06E9  2393  2402# 2427
SECNT17   004D   986# 2145  2147
SECNT37   004F   987# 3164  3166
SECTOR    1099  2009  2022  3282  3457  6974#
SECTRAN   0222   925  1207  1482#
SECTRAN1  022D  1486  1491#
SEKDSK    10A1  1276  1345  1376  1537  1577  1693  1720  6984#
SEKHST    10A9  1683  1709  1724  6992#
SEKSEC    10A4  1461  1550  1554  1601  1605  1672  1742  6986#
SEKTRK    10A2  1199  1248  1324  1539  1583  1587  1662  1699  1703  1722
                6985#
SERVEC    0018   498# 6034  6035
SETDE     01DF  1340  1359  1385  1391#
SETDE1    01EB  1394  1396#
SETDMA    021C   921  1265  1468#
SETDSK    018E   918  1143  1335#
SETDSK1   01B2  1356  1362#
SETDSK2   01DB  1365  1387#
```

```
SETDSKA         01EF  1338  1391  1399#
SETDSKB         01F0  1336  1363  1400#
SETDSKC         01F1  1347  1388  1401# 2898  3663  3983  4052
SETDSKD         01F3  1372  1382  1402#
SETNUL          081C  4626  4632#
SETSEC          0216   920  1211  1459#
SETTRK          0188   919  1322#
SHD             0451  1377  1807  1826  1895#
SHD1            046A  1908  1912#
SHD2            0481  1917  1926#
SHD3            04AF  1950# 1957
SHD4            04BF  1953  1959#
SHD5            04C5  1930  1962#
SHD6            04C8  1910  1966#
SHD9            04C9  1934  1939  1978#
SHDA            04D0  1897  1928  1985#
SHDB            04D1  1898  1922  1938  1986#
SHUGART         0000   325#  469
SIDE            109A  3060  3104  3279  3797  3803  3817  6975#
SMSG0           0E8F  6160  6269#
SMSG1           0E93  6169  6270#
SPBEOL          001F   737#
SPBFSN          0001   739#
SPBOSD          0000   724#
SPBOSI          0000   734#
SPBOSL          0010   729#
SPBOSM          001F   735#  737
SPBOSN          0010   730#
SPBPAT          0001   725#
SPBPEL          0004   742#
SPBUAR          001E   736#
SPD             00FA   150# 2337
SPT             1092  1159  1177  1234  1242  6968#
SPT1            1095  1158  1241  6970#
STACK           1112  1137  6022  7020#
STEPR           000F   153# 1004  1018  1030
STS             077D  2475  2508  2529#
STS1            0789  2539# 2546
STS2            0799  2533  2541  2551#
STS3            07A1  2547  2554#
STSA            0005   141# 2543
STSB            0007   142# 2552
STZ             06F5  2192  2380  2414# 6372
STZ0            06F7  2416# 2423
STZ1            0708  2419  2421  2424#
TICCNT          000B   494# 2264  2462  2537  3517  4673  4675  4798
TOD             0000    76# 4647  4681  6294  6304
TODVAL          0823  4650# 4685  4713
TPA             0100   111#
TRACK           1098  2012  2025  2391  2490  2868  3185  3188  3202  3206  3265
                      3271  3418  3436  3441  6356  6973#
TRKPT           109F  2172  2374  2390  2425  3287  3356  3416  3433  3446  3475
                      6981#
TRUE            0001   56#   57    58#   69    72    78    81    83   322   508
                      509#
TTY             0000   570#
```

```
TTY11B          0045   980# 6134
TTYBAUD         003C   974# 6148
TTYCTS          0D02  5500  5890#
TTYIN           0A88  4998  5056  5374#
TTYIN1          0A79  5377  5380#
TTYIN2          0A7F  5379  5382#
TTYOS           0B25  5019  5399  5499#
TTYOUT          0A93  5007  5032  5045  5399# 5401
TTYSTAT         0A82  4979  4989  5388#
TYDN            0FD9  6168  6750#
TYDN1           0FDB  6751# 6754
TYDN2           0FE4  6752  6756#
U0              0002   126# 1000  2345  4764
U1              0004   127# 1014  2345  4764
U2              0008   128# 1026  2345  4764
UC1             0003   581#
UDLY            07B6  2567  2584# 2585
UI              0C52  5149  5378  5466  5750# 5751
UI1             0C58  5649  5752#
UL1             0003   584#
UNACNT          0D31  1509  1536  1570  1576  1638  1847  6005#
UNADSK          10AA  1538  1578  6994#
UNASI           10AD  1551  1566  1600  1603  1608  6996#
UNATRK          10AB  1540  1584  1627  1629  6995#
UO              0C31  5356  5405  5428  5439  5488  5531  5623  5674  5712#
UOS             0C29  5515  5583  5658  5705#
UP1             0002   578#  586
UP2             0003   583#
UPDP            007C   119# 2596  2633  2679
UPFC            007D   120#
UPSC            007E   122# 2618
UPSR            007E   123# 2619
UPST            007D   121# 2592  2674
UR1             0002   577#  586
UR2             0003   582#
US              0C21  5094  5391  5476  5646  5698# 5750
VERS            0004    22#  940  6276  6276
WBOOT           009A   910  1137# 1285
WBOOTE          0003   910# 1257
WBT02           00CE  1193  1197#
WBT1            00D1  1199# 1250
WBT2            00D8  1203# 1236
WBT3            0108  1218  1220  1232#
WBT4            012C  1229  1252#
WBTE            0163  1146  1225  1282#
WHD             07A3  2563# 2585
WHDA            0014   143# 2281  2566
WHNA            0014   144# 2576
WNB             07FF  2112  2118  2120  2121  2122  2658  2673#
WNB1            0800  2674# 2676
WNH             07AE  2551  2573# 2575
WR17            057E  2027  2088#
WR171           0581  2090# 2129
WR172           059A  2104# 2105
WR173           05A5  2111# 2115
WR17E           05C3  2093  2098  2128#
```

```
WR17M           0524  2002  2021#
WRALL           0000  1502#
WRDIR           0001  1503# 1770
WRH1            0539  2029  2031#
WRITA           0014   146# 2103
WRITB           000A   147# 2107
WRITC           0010   148# 2108
WRITE           0243   923  1523#
WRITE0          027E  1549  1554#
WRITE1          0284  1558# 1563
WRITE2          028D  1559  1565#
WRITEHST        03F3  1717  1779  1821# 1842
WRKVAR          0001  6295# 6296
WRKVARX         0001  6294# 6295
WRMSG           0CEF  1872  5885#
WRNUL           081C  4628  4634#
WRTYPE          10B1  1514  1526  1769  7001#
WRUAL           0002  1504# 1513  1527
WSC             07C9  2061  2484  2614#
WSC0            07CB  2615# 2616
WSC1            07D8  2622# 2626
WSC2            07E5  2624  2633#
WSCA            0050   145# 2620
WSP             07EA  2109  2646# 2647
WSP1            07F4  2657# 2660
XIT             053E  2042# 2080  2130  2302
XLT17           0D1B   995  1009  1021  5972#
XLTW            1093  1151  1178  1205  1244  6969#
XLTW1           1096  1150  1243  6971#
XOK             053D  2041# 2075  2126  6381
YEAR            0052    26# 6278  6278
```